

TENDER SPECIFICATION

BHEL:PSSR:SCT: 1195

FOR

Handling at Site Stores / Storage yard, Transportation to Site of Work, Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Electrical and Controls & Instrumentation works for Unit 1 & 2 of 2 x 125 MW

at

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

Duburi

**Jajpur District,
Orissa State.**

PART – I TECHNICAL BID

BOOK NO :



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A Government of India Undertaking)

Power Sector – Southern Region

690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

INDEX
BHEL : PSSR : SCT : 1195

SL.NO	Description	Page
1.	Covering Letter	1 - 2
2.	Special Instructions to Bidders	3 - 4
	Procedure for submission of sealed Bids	5
4.	TENDER NOTICE	6 - 7
5.	Certificate for no Deviation	8
6.	Offer of Contractor	9 - 10
7.	Project Information	11 - 12
8.	SECTION – III Common Conditions of contract	13 - 32
9.	SECTION – VI Scope of work and Special Conditions	33 - 105
10.	SECTION - VII Technical Requirements and Guidelines for Installation, Testing, Commissioning and supply items of Electrical / C & I Packages	106 - 150
11.	SECTION - VII APPENDIX	
	APPENDIX - I Declaration Sheet	151
	APPENDIX - II Certificate of Declaration for Confirming knowledge on site Conditions	152
	APPENDIX – III Check List	153 – 155
	Appendix - IV BOQ	156 - 208
	APPENDIX – V Rate Schedule (Separate Booklet)	209 - 238
SECTION - I, II, IV & V GCC (Separate Booklet)		1 - 76

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector, Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 35

Tender Specification No. BHEL:PSSR:SCT: 1195

Messrs

Date:

Dear Sir,

SUB:

Handling at Site Stores / Storage yard, Transportation to Site of Work, Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Electrical and Controls & Instrumentation works for Unit 1 & 2 of 2 x 125 MW at Jindal Stainless Ltd., Duburi Jajpur District, Orissa State.

Please find enclosed one set of non-transferable tender documents containing – 238 - pages along with general conditions of contract Booklet for the above work.

You are requested to go through the tender documents and offer your most competitive rate and submit the tender documents duly filled in as per procedure indicated in the tender specification along with requisite EMD of **Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two lakhs only)** in the form of Demand Draft drawn in favour of M/s.Bharat Heavy Electrical Limited Chennai - 35. Bids with Deviations from the tender conditions will be rejected.

A SEPARATE LETTER SHALL BE FURNISHED INDICATING THAT THERE ARE NO DEVIATIONS FROM THE TENDER CONDITIONS (As in Page 8.)

The completed quotations shall reach the office of the under signed on or before 04.10.2006 at 15.00 Hrs. The Technical bids, will be opened on the same day at 15.30 hrs. We shall separately intimate the date for opening the price bids only to those parties who are technically Qualified. You are requested to depute your authorized representative at the time of opening.

ANY REVISION OF RATES / PRICES WHATSOEVER AFTER THE TIME AND DATE MENTIONED IN TENDER SPECIFICATION FOR SUBMISSION OF COMPLETED QUOTATIONS SHALL NOT BE ENTERTAINED UNLESS CALLED FOR SPECIFICALLY BY BHEL.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of the tender documents and confirm your participation.

Kindly note that BHEL reserves the right to reject any or all tenders without assigning any reason.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

SENIOR DEPUTY GENERAL MANAGER / CONTRACTS

This Tender document is not transferable.

Place : Chennai -35

Encl: One set of Tender documents

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A government of India undertaking)
Power Sector : Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The Bidder must submit their bids as requested in a sealed cover prominently superscribing the Tender Specification number, due date and time of submission as mentioned in the TENDER NOTICE.

The following information shall be furnished by the Bidder along with their offer (Technical Bid cover)

01. Details of previous experience during the last five years indicating contract value, duration, completion period and present engagement as per G.C.C.
02. Organisation structure of the Company as per GCC.
03. Financial status of the firm enclosing balance sheet and profit and loss account for the past 3 years and certificate from the Company's Banker as per G.C.C
04. Turnover of the Company in last 3 Financial years pertaining to this scope of work only.
05. Latest Income Tax clearance certificate.
06. BIO DATA of key personnel presently in the Rolls of the company and proposed site organization for carrying out the work including deployment of Engineers and Supervisors.
07. Declaration sheets as per Appendix of Tender Specification.
08. Checklist and Schedule of General particulars as per Appendix in GCC.
09. T & P owned/deployment details as per G.C.C.
10. Technical manpower deployment details as per G.C.C
11. Other relevant details as per GCC and checklist.

12. These terms and conditions will be read and construed along with General Conditions of contract and in case of any conflict or inconsistency between the General conditions and the Terms and conditions of the tender specification, the provisions contained in the Term and conditions (NIT, Rate Schedule, Common conditions, Special Conditions including Appendices) shall prevail.

13. THE BIDDERS ARE REQUESTED TO FURNISH THE DOCUMENTS LIKE COPIES OF LOI'S, WORK ORDER'S ETC PERTAINING TO THE EXPERIENCE INDICATED IN QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS, AS GIVEN BELOW.

14. QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

- a) The bidder should have successfully executed erection, testing and commissioning of total C & I system comprising of DCS / PLC, signal cabling, impulse pipe, H / LT Electrical equipments, control and power cables etc. in Thermal or Nuclear or Combined Cycle / Cogeneration Power Plant or any Petro chemical / Process industries in the last seven years.

- b) The bidders should have a minimum average financial turn over of Rs.62 Lakhs per year in the preceding three years ending on 31.03.2005

The bidder must have earned profit in any one of the last three financial years ending on 31.03.2005 and should have positive net worth as on 31.03.2005.

Bidder should submit audited balance sheet and profit & loss account and its schedules of the company for last three years ending on 31.03.2005 in support of above requirement.

- c) Notwithstanding the above, BHEL reserves the right to reject any Tender or all the Tenders for the reasons whatsoever beyond our control and the decision of BHEL is final.

LD / Penalty shall be leviable as per the applicable clauses of GCC.

15. TENDERERS HAVE TO FURNISH A DECLARATION SHEET INDICATING THAT THERE IS NO DEVIATION IN TENDER DOCUMENTS (AS IN PAGE 8) TENDERERS MAY FURTHER NOTE THAT THIS DECLARATION IS A PREREQUISITE FOR BHEL TO CONSIDER THEIR BIDS. BIDS SUBMITTED WITHOUT "NO DEVIATION DECLARATION" WILL BE REJECTED BY BHEL.

16. SAFETY PLAN

Bidder may further note that the submission of safety plan is a prerequisite

for BHEL to consider their bids.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A government of India undertaking)
Power Sector : Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

PROCEDURE FOR SUBMISSION OF SEALED BIDS

The Tenderers must submit their bids as required in two parts in separate sealed covers prominently superscribed as Part I "Technical Bid" and Part II "Price Bid" and also indicating on each of the covers the tender specification number and due date and time as mentioned in the Tender Notice.

Part I (Technical Bid) Cover I

Excepting Rate Schedule, all other schedules, data sheets and details called for in the specification shall be enclosed, in part I Technical Bid only.

Part II (Price Bid) Cover II

All indications of price shall be given in this part II Price Bid only

Tenderers are requested to quote their rates, only in the price bid (part II) provided by BHEL. Quoting of rates in any other form / formats will not be entertained.

These two separate cover I & II (Part I and Part II) shall together be enclosed in a third envelope (Cover III) along with requisite EMD as indicated and this sealed cover shall be superscribed and submitted to Senior Deputy General Manager/Contracts at the above mentioned address before the due date as indicated. The Tenderers will be intimated separately in case any clarifications are required.

NOTE:

Tenderers are issued with 2 Nos. of Technical Bids, 2 Nos. of Price Bids and 2 Nos. of GCC booklet., out of which one set of each document shall be retained by them for their reference. Balance one set shall be submitted along with their offer as per procedure indicated above.

EMD amount for this Tender is Rs.2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs only). This EMD amount shall be submitted in the form demand draft only drawn in favour of M/s. Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Chennai – 35.

EMD amount in the form of Bank Guarantee / fixed deposit receipt or in any other form will not be Accepted.

ANY REVISION OF RATES / PRICES WHATSOEVER AFTER THE TIME AND DATE MENTIONED IN TENDER SPECIFICATION FOR SUBMISSION OF COMPLETED QUOTATIONS SHALL NOT BE ENTERTAINED UNLESS CALLED FOR SPECIFICALLY BY BHEL.

Sr. Deputy General Manager/Contracts.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector, Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 35

TENDER NOTICE

Sealed Tenders are invited from reputed contractors with sufficient previous experience in the under mentioned similar nature of work:

Tender Specification No. BHEL:PSSR:SCT: 1195

Description	EMD
Handling at Site Stores / Storage yard, Transportation to Site of Work, Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Electrical and Controls & Instrumentation works for Unit 1 & 2 of 2 x 125 MW at Jindal Stainless Ltd., Duburi Jajpur District, Orissa State.	Rs.2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs only)

Cost of Tender Documents (Including all Taxes) : Rs.1105/-

Sale Starts on : 13.09.2006

Sale closes on : 03.10.2006

Due date and Time for Submission : 04.10.2006 15.00 Hrs.

Date and time for opening

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

a) The bidder should have successfully executed erection, testing and commissioning of total C & I system comprising of DCS / PLC, signal cabling, impulse pipe, H / LT Electrical equipments, control and power cables etc. in Thermal or Nuclear or Combined Cycle / Cogeneration Power Plant or any Petro chemical / Process industries in the last seven years.

b) The bidders should have a minimum average financial turn over of Rs.62 Lakhs per year in the preceding three years ending on 31.03.2005

The bidder must have earned profit in any one of the last three financial years ending on 31.03.2005 and should have positive net worth as on 31.03.2005.

Bidder should submit audited balance sheet and profit & loss account and its schedules of the company for last three years ending on 31.03.2005 in support of above requirement.

c) Notwithstanding the above, BHEL reserves the right to reject any Tender or all the Tenders for the reasons whatsoever beyond our control and the decision of BHEL is final.

LD / Penalty shall be leviable as per the applicable clauses of GCC.

Interested parties can get the Tender documents from the office of the Senior Deputy General Manager / Contracts on all working days by remitting the cost of tender documents either by Cash or A/c Payee Demand Draft drawn in favour of M/s. Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Chennai – 600 035. Money order, Cheques and Postal Orders will not be accepted.

The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited takes no responsibility for any delay, loss or non-receipt of tender documents sent by post and also reserves the right to reject any or all the tender without assigning any reason therefor. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.

Sr. Deputy GENERAL MANAGER / CONTRACTS

TENDER SPECIFICATION : BHEL:PSSR:SCT:1195

CERTIFICATE FOR NO DEVIATION

I, _____ Of M/s.

hereby certify that there is no deviation from the Tender conditions either technical or commercial and I am agreeing to all the terms and conditions mentioned in the Tender Specification.

SIGNATURE OF THE TENDERER

OFFER OF CONTRACTOR

Senior Deputy General Manager/Contracts
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Power Sector : Southern Region
690, Anna Salai,
Nandanam,
Chennai – 600 035.

Sir,

I/We hereby offer to carry out the work detailed in Tender Specification No.BHEL:PSSR:SCT:1195 issued by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector : Southern Region, in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

I/We have carefully perused the following documents connected with the above work and agree to abide by the same.

1. Instructions to Tenderer
2. General Conditions of Contract
3. Special conditions of Contract
4. Other Section, Appendices and Schedules

I/We have deposited/forwarded herewith the Earnest Money Deposit/a sum of Rs.2,00,000/- (Rupees Two lakhs only) vide DD.No. .
Dt. which shall be refunded should our offer not be accepted.
Should our offer be accepted, I/We further agree to deposit such additional sum which along with the sum of Rs.2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs only) mentioned above, to make up the Security Deposit for the work as provided for in the Tender Specification within the stipulated time as may be indicated by BHEL, Power Sector : Southern Region, Chennai – 600 035.

I/We further agree to execute all the works referred to in the said documents upon the terms and conditions obtained or referred to therein and as detailed in the appendices annexed thereto.

DATE:

CONTRACTOR:

PLACE:

ADDRESS:

Witness with their address

Signature

Name

Address

PROJECT INFORMATION

1.0 INFORMATION:

Jindal Stainless Limited is setting up an integrated stainless steel plant of 0.8 MT capacity in Phase – I at Duburi in Jajpur District of Orissa, to be expanded to 1.6 MT capacity in Phase – II.

The site is located about 80 km north of Cuttack city of Orissa. The plant area is bounded by south eastern railway station on the east and the Jajpur – Talcher state Highway on the north. The site is adjacent to the railway line connecting Jakhapura to Daitari. The river Brahmani flows from west to east on southern side of the site.

2.0 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The following site conditions shall be considered for the purpose of design and selection of equipment and materials:

Temperature	
Dry Bulb Temperature	27.7 ⁰ C (Mean)
Dry Bulb Temperature	31.6 ⁰ C (Max)
Wet Bulb Temperature	23.8 ⁰ C (Mean)
Wet Bulb Temperature	27.2 ⁰ C (Max)
Extreme Lowest Temperature	27.7 ⁰ C (Mean)
Extreme Maximum temperature	46.7 ⁰ C
Maximum ambient temperature	41.6 ⁰ C
Minimum ambient temperature	10.8 ⁰ C
Rainfall	
Maximum Monthly rainfall	649.9 mm (October)
Average minimum rainfall	678.5 mm (2002)
Average annual rainfall	1700 mm
Maximum rainfall in 24 hrs.	321.8 mm

Relative Humidity	
Maximum Relative Humidity	84%
Minimum Relative Humidity	57%

Wind	
Wind Load	55 m/sec
Predominant Wind direction	South-west to North-East South to North
Seismic Zone	Zone III, as per IS – 1893
Plant Elevation	65 m above mean seal level

SECTION III

COMMON CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ERECTION

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

- 3.1 The scope of contract involves Erection, Testing and commissioning of Electricals and Controls & Instrumentation works for Unit – 1 and 2 of 2 x 125 Mwe sets at Jindal Stainless Ltd., Duburi CPP Jajpur District, Orissa State.
- 3.2 The Intent of this specification is to provide erection and commissioning services for execution of projects according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method and equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation of the Plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services, facilities to complete and project or portion of project awarded to him. The quoted rate shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
- 3.3 The contractor shall carry out the work in accordance with Instructions / drawings / specification / standard practices supplied by BHEL from time to time.
- 3.4 Provision of all types of labour, Supervisors, Engineers watch and ward as required tools and tackles as required consumables as required under various clauses of tender specification for handling, transportation, erection, testing and commissioning. Tenderer is liable to arrange all necessary T&P except those being supplied by BHEL for use.
- 3.5 Proper out-turn as per BHEL plan and commitment.

- 3.6 Completion of work in time as per monthly erection plan which will be worked out to adhere to project completion schedule.
- 3.7 Good quality and accurate workmanship for proper performance of equipment. BHEL Site Engineer shall be the deciding authority with reference to quality requirement.

3.2.0 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL

- 3.2.1 Open space for building of 1 No. temporary office shed / Contractors Stores shed will be provided free of cost.

3.3.0 WATER

For construction purpose water will be provided at one single point free of charge as provided by customer.

3.4.0 ELECTRICITY:

- 3.4.1 For construction purpose electricity will be provided at one single point, as provided by customer on free of charges. The contractor has to arrange suitable power cable for drawal of construction power from terminal points provided by customer. However if there is any power interruptions or any major failures, alternately the contractor shall arrange for suitable diesel operated generator with fuel & operator for generating construction power for their works at their cost. Further distribution shall be arranged by the contractor, at their cost.
- 3.4.2 BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage / frequency or interruptions in power supply.
- 3.4.3 Please refer special conditions of contract for further details regarding supply of electric power.

3.5.0 TOOLS & TACKLES

All the Tools & Tackles required for erection, testing & commissioning for this scope of work shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.

3.6.0 CONSUMABLES

All consumables mainly such as electrodes, gas, cable dressing materials, ferrules, lugs and all other consumables required for completion of this

scope of work shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. (Refer detailed scope of work)

3.7.0 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AND DEVELOPED BY THE TENDERER AT HIS COST.

3.7.1 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to construct his own office shed, stores shed, with all facilities like electricity, water supply, sanitary arrangements in the area allocated to him for the purpose. The contract has also construct labour / staff colony for their labour / staff within the premises, in the area allocated by customer, at their cost.

3.7.2 Water distribution for construction purposes and as well as drinking purposes to various work fronts shall be contractor responsibility at his cost.

3.7.3 Any duty deposit involved in getting the Electricity shall be borne by the bidder, including contractors office shed also. All such expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.

3.7.4 Provision of distribution of electrical power from the given single central common point to the required places with proper distribution boards, approved cable and cable laying including supply of all materials like cables, switch boards, pipes etc. observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State / BHEL / their customer with the appropriate statutory requirements shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor.

3.7.5 Necessary meters for recording consumption of power and water for cost calculation purpose and maintenance of the same during execution period shall be contractor's responsibility.

3.7.6 As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply power cut/loading shedding in any construction site due to inherent power shortage in State on this account, suitable extension of time if found necessary only be given and Contractor is not entitled for any compensation. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer/contractor to provide, maintain the complete installation on the loadside of the supply with due regard to safety requirements at site.

3.7.7 Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, low volt hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.

3.7.8 On completion of work all the temporary buildings, structures, pipelines, cables etc. shall be dismantled and levelled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the Contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so BHEL will undertake such work and the cost of the same will be recovered from the Contractor including overhead charges. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.

3.7.9 Depending upon the nature of work and availability of facilities locally, contractor may have to arrange for a temporary workshop for facilitating uninterrupted progress of work.

3.8.0 GASES

3.8.1 All required gases like Oxygen/acetylene/argon/Nitrogen/Carbon-DI-Oxide required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of those gases. Non-availability of gases cannot be considered as reasons for not attaining the required progress of erection.

3.8.2 In case of improper arrangement of above gases, BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and for issues made, recover the cost from the contractor's bill at the market value plus BHEL departmental charges. Postponement of recoveries is not permissible.

3.8.3 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.

3.8.4 Monthly gas consumption reports are to be furnished by the Tenderer to BHEL for statistical purposes, every month.

3.9.0 ELECTRODES

3.9.1 All electrodes shall be dried in the electrode drying oven to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each Welder should be provided with one

portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven and portable drying ovens shall be provided by the contractor.

- 3.9.2 All electrodes shall be preserved by the contractor carefully to prevent deterioration of their properties. Special care shall be taken to preserve alloy steel and other special electrodes. Contractor shall exercise maximum care in using these electrodes to minimise wastage by maintaining a record of all usages.

3.10 TOOLS & TACKLES

- 3.10.1 All T & P required for the satisfactory execution of work shall be arranged by contractor at his cost. The minimum tools and plants to be arranged by the contractor are indicated in the specification.
- 3.10.2 All the T & P arranged by contractor including electrical connections wherein required shall be reliable/proven/tested and necessary test certificate.
- 3.10.3 All instruments, measuring tools etc. are to be calibrated periodically as per the requirement of BHEL and necessary calibration certificates are to be submitted to BHEL before use.
- 3.10.4 All the T & P, lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings shackles and electrically operated equipment shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually put on use. Test certificates should be submitted before their usage.
- 3.10.5 For the movement of cranes etc. it may become necessary to lay sleeper bed for obtaining leveled safe approach for usage of equipment. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to lay necessary sleepers. Required sleepers shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.

3.11.0 SUPERVISORY STAFF AND WORKMEN

The contractor should deploy a technically qualified and experienced person to handle the site operation / management.

- 3.11.1 The Contractor shall deploy experienced Engineers, Supervisors all the skilled workmen like High Pressure Welders (gas, TIG and arc) Carbon, alloy steel welders, Gas cutters, electricians, Riggers, Sarongs, Erectors, carpenters, fitters etc. in addition to other skilled semi-skilled and unskilled workmen required for all the works of handling and transportation from site storage to erection site, transportation, erection, testing and commissioning contemplated under this specification. Only fully trained and competent men with previous experience of the job shall be employed. They shall hold valid certificates wherever necessary. BHEL reserves the right to decide on the suitability of the workers and other personnel who will be employed by the contractor, BHEL reserves right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time, if they find them unsuitable and the contractor shall forthwith remove him.
- 3.11.2 The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure proper out-turn of work and discipline on the part of labour put on the job by the contractor and in general see that the works are carried out in safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL's client.
- 3.11.3 The Tenderer shall also furnish DAILY & MONTHLY report showing the number of employees engaged in various categories of work and a progress report of work as required by BHEL Engineer.
- 3.11.4 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions existing in major power plant construction and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site. The bidder and his personnel shall co-operate with other personnel, contractor coordinating his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 3.11.5 The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work, good workmanship and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings/instructions given by BHEL Engineers from time to time.

- 3.11.6 The contractor shall employ the necessary number of qualified and approved full time electricians at his cost to maintain his temporary electrical installation till the completion of work.
- 3.11.7 It is the responsibility of the bidder to carryout the work for achieving the target set by BHEL by working for 12 hours a day including holidays during erection and 24 hours continuously in shifts during commissioning and testing periods.
- 3.11.8 If the contractor or his workmen or employees shall break, deface, injure or destroy any part of a building, road, kerb, fence, enclosure, water pipes, cables, drains, electric or telephone posts or wires, trees or any other property or to any part of erected components etc. The contractor shall make the same good at his own expense or in default BHEL may cause the same to be good by other workmen or by other means and deduct the expenses (of which BHEL's decision is final) from any money due to the contractor.

3.12.0 OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

- 3.12.1 BHEL Engineers shall make out a plan for erection and the contractor shall arrange for labour force and tools and plants and consumables to suit the above plan and execute the work accordingly.
- 3.12.2 The contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody, stores, loose, semi-assembled, assembled or erected by him at site.
- 3.12.3 The contractor shall make suitable security arrangement including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials/equipments and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damage and loss.
- 3.12.4 The contractor shall ensure that the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipments during transit and storage are removed before these equipments are installed.
- 3.12.5 All equipments shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipments without the specific written permission of the Engineer. The equipments from the storage yard shall be moved to the

actual site of erection/location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage for such equipments at site.

- 3.12.6 The work covered under this scope of work is of highly sophisticated nature requiring best quality, proven workmanship engineering and construction management. It should also ensure successful and timely commercial operation of equipment installed. The contractor must have adequate quantity of precision tools, construction aides in possession. Contractor must also have adequate trained qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.
- 3.12.7 All the necessary certificates and licenses required to carry out this scope of work are to arranged by the contractor then and there at no extra cost.
- 3.12.8 The Contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the erected equipment has been taken over by BHEL/their client. Necessary suitable temporary fencing and lighting shall be provided by the contractor as a safety measure against accident and damage of property of BHEL. Suitable caution notices shall be displayed where access to any part may be deemed to be unsafe and hazardous.
- 3.12.9 The contractor shall be responsible for taking all safety precautions during the construction and leaving the site safe at all times. When the work is temporarily suspended he shall protect all construction materials, equipments and facilities from causing damage to existing property interfering with the operation of the station when it goes into service. The contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the safety regulations clean-up programme and other precautionary measures which the BHEL has in effect at the site.
- 3.12.10 The contractor shall be responsible for good house-keeping, neat stacking and arrangement of materials on the floors. The contractor shall also be responsible for periodic regreasing, reconservation of components like bearings and machined surfaces etc.
- 3.12.11 Contractor shall provide at his cost watch and staff round the clock for the safety of the equipment under erection/in his stores at site.
- 3.12.12 All lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings, shackles etc. used by the contractor shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer at site before they are actually put on the work. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to

ensure safe lifting of the equipment taking due precautions to avoid any accidents and damage to other equipments and personnel. All piping shall be adequately supported and protected to prevent damage during handling and erection.

- 3.12.13 The contractor shall take delivery of equipment as received and handed over to him at site and make arrangements for verification of equipment maintain records and keep safe custody watch and ward of equipment after it has been received at site till these are fully erected, tested and commissioned and taken over by BHEL's client. The stolen/lost damaged goods shall have to be made good by the contractor at his own cost. Contractor should assist in claiming from the insurance to minimise his liability for the above.

3.12.14 MEDICAL FACILITIES

The contractor shall arrange adequate facilities for medical aid and treatment for his staff and workers engaged on the work site including the first aid facilities.

First-aid appliances including sterilized dressing, cotton wool and antiseptic cream shall be made available in a readily accessible place at every work site, as prescribed in the factory rules of the state in which the work is carried on. The appliances shall be maintained in good order, under the charge of a responsible person, who shall be readily available during working hours.

At large work places, where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the works, first aid posts shall be established and be run by trained compounders. At work places, some conveyance facilities shall be kept readily available to take injured person or person suddenly taken seriously ill, to the nearest hospital.

3.13.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

- 3.13.1 The detailed drawing specification available with BHEL Engineers will form part of this tender specification. These documents will be made available to the contractor during execution of work at site.
- 3.13.2 One set of necessary drawings to carry out the erection work will be furnished to the contractor by BHEL, on loan which shall be returned to BHEL Engineer at site after completion of work. Contractor's personnel shall take care of these documents given to them.
- 3.13.3 The data furnished in various appendices and the drawings enclosed with this Tender Specifications, are only for the guidance purpose and describes the equipment to be installed, tested and commissioned under this specifications. However, the changes in the design and in the quantity may be expected to occur as is usual in any such large scales of work.
- 3.13.4 Deviation from design dimensions should not exceed permissible limit. The contractor shall not correct or alter any dimensions/details without specific approval of BHEL.
- 3.13.5 Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.

3.14.0 PROGRESS OF WORK

- 3.14.1 During the course of erection if the progress is found unsatisfactory or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians etc. employed are not sufficient, BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress or take over a part of the job and get it done on risk and cost of the contractor and recover from contractor's bill, all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads.
- 3.14.2 The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against planned with reasons indicating delays if any and shall give remedial action which the contractor intends to take to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original programme and the slippage do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
- 3.14.3 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports manpower reports material reports consumables report and other reports considered necessary by the BHEL Engineer.

- 3.14.4 The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed categorywise daily specifying also the activities in which they are engaged. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
- 3.14.5 The contractor shall arrange for weekly progress review meeting with the "Engineers" at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled programme shall be discussed for action to be taken for achieving targets. The programme for subsequent work shall also be presented by contractor for discussion. The contractor shall constantly update/revise his work programme to meet the overall requirements and suit the material availability.
- 3.14.6 The contractor shall submit detailed advance monthly plan and the same has to be forwarded by the first week of each month for discussion and finalization by 15th of the month which shall be basic document to be followed for the next month erection plan.

3.15.0 WORK SAFETY REGULATIONS

1. The contractor shall ensure the safety of all the workmen, materials, and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site.
2. The contractor will notify the Engineer of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous Fuel or other substances which may create hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which the equipments or container may be handled and used during the performance of the work and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction plant and to forbid its use, if in his opinion, it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained by BHEL.
3. Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures and explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in petroleum act 1934. Explosive Act 1948 and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual published by the Chief Inspector of Explosive of India. All such storage shall have prior approvals of the Engineer. In case any approvals are necessary from the Chief Inspector of Explosives or any statutory authorities, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

3.16.0 INSURANCE

The contractor shall take suitable, insurance policies to cover his workers under Workmen's Compensation Act to cover risks of his staff/Engineers through group personnel accident insurance policy, to cover risks of his tools tackles and equipments and a suitable insurance policy to cover damage to property or personnel or third parties.

3.17.0 OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS

SAFETY

- a. T & P used by contractor should be tested quality bearing ISI marks. Necessary test certificates to be produced by the contractor for all the T & P received by him at site for acceptance by BHEL Engineer. BHEL will reject any T & P without IS test certificate and the same cannot be utilized on job.
- b. Only trained and experienced personnel to be used on the job. Signalling for rigging operations must be given by workers who are possessing required skill and experience in handling materials.

3.17.1 Contractor shall strictly follow all safety conditions as per clause 2.15 and its sub clauses of G.C.C Booklet Non-conformity of safety rules and safety appliances will be viewed seriously and the BHEL has right to impose fines on the contractor as under:

Sl. No.	Safety	Fine (Rs.)
01	Not wearing safety helmet	50/-
02	Not wearing safety belt	100/-
03	Grinding without goggles	50/-
04	Not using 24V supply for internal work	500/-
05	Electrical plugs not used for hand machines	100/-
06	Not slinging properly	200/-
07	Using damaged sling	200/-
08	Lifting cylinder without cage	500/-
09	Not using proper welding cable with lot of joints and not insulated properly	200/-

10	Not removing small scrap from platforms	200/-
11	Gas cutting without taking proper precaution or not using sheet below gas cutting	200/-
12	Not maintaining elec. winches which are being operated dangerously	500/-
13	Improper earthing of electrical T & Ps	500/-

The contractor should exclusively deploy one safety Engineer along with a safety supervisor for effective implementation and co-ordination of safe working conditions

3.17.2 CONTRACTOR SHALL DEPLOY A SAFETY OFFICER EXCLUSIVELY TO HANDLE SAFETY REQUIREMENT.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ISO 9001-2000

IMPORTANT NOTE

Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff/Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies/ personnel on ISO 9001 - 2000 Standards.

Contractors shall ensure that the Quality is maintained in all the works connected with this contract at all stages of the requirement of BHEL.

Contractor shall ensure that all Inspection, Measuring and Testing equipment that are used, whether owned by the contractors or used on loan, are calibrated by the authorized agencies and the valid calibration certificate will be available with them for verification by BHEL. A list of such instruments possessed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer for control.

Contractors shall arrange for the inspection of the works at various stages as required by BHEL. Immediate corrective action shall be taken by the contractors for the non-conformances if any, observed and pointed out by BHEL.

3.18.0 INSPECTION / QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL STATUSTORY INSPECTION

- 3.18.1 Various Inspection / quality control / quality assurance procedures/methods at various stages of erection and commissioning will be as per BHEL / Customer quality control procedure/codes and other statutory provisions and as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.
- 3.18.2 Preparation of quality assurance log sheets and protocols with customer's Engineers, welding logs and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per BHEL Engineer's Instructions, is within the scope of work / specification.
- 3.18.3 The protocols between contractor and customer/BHEL shall be made prior to installation for materials, procedures, at each stage of Installation, generally as per the requirement of Customer/BHEL. This is necessary to ensure elimination of errors or keeping them within tolerable limits and to avoid accumulation and multiplication of errors.
- 3.18.4 A Daily log Book should be maintained by every supervisor/Engineer of contractor on the job in Duplicate (One for BHEL and one for Contractor) for detailing and incorporating Alignment/clearance/centering/Levelling Readings and Inspection details.
- 3.18.5 All the Important Measurements shall be recorded in the Daily Log Book with sketches based on BHEL Drawings indicating Readings / Measurements actually Taken and Signed by BHEL/Customer / Contractor Representatives.
- 3.18.6 Approval given by Customer / BHEL for welding, results and other tests of pressure parts etc. shall also be recorded in the log book.
- 3.18.7 All the Electrical/Technical Measuring and Testing Instruments/Guages, Feeler Guages, Highest Guages Dial Guages, Micrometers, Levels Spirit Levels, Surface plates, straight Edges, vernier calipers and all measuring instruments shall be provided by the contractor for checking, leveling, Alignment, Centering etc of Erected Equipments at various stages. The Instruments / gauges / Tools etc. provided should be of Brand, Quality and Accuracy, specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary Calibration and other Certificates as per the Requirements BHEL Engineer.
- 3.18.8 Total Quality is the Watch Ward of the work and standards, Procedures laid down by BHEL. We shall follow all the Instructions as per BHEL

Drawings and Quality / Standards. Contractor shall provide for the services of quality Assurance Engineer.

- 3.18.9 The Welders performance will be reviewed from time to time as per the BHEL / Customer Standards and any welders not performing to the Standards set by BHEL / Customer Standards will be removed from working, Contractor shall arrange for the Alternate welders immediately.
- 3.18.10 All the welders shall carry identity cards as per the proforma prescribed by BHEL only Welders Duly authorized by BHEL / Customer / Consultant shall be engaged on the work.

3.19.0 STAGE INSPECTION BY FES / QA ENGINEERS

- 3.19.1 Apart from Day-to-Day Inspection by BHEL Engineers Stationed at site and also by Customer's Engineers, Stage Inspection of Equipment under Erection and commissioning at various stages of Erection and commissioning by TEAMS of Engineers from customer and Quality Assurance Teams from Unit / Factory Quality Assurance Teams and Commissioning Engineers. Contractor shall arrange all labour, Tools and Tackles, etc. for such stage inspections free of cost.
- 3.19.2 Any modifications suggested by FES and QA Engineers Team shall be carried out. Claims of Contractor, if any shall be dealt as applicable.
- 3.19.3 Any minor rectifications of minor repairs of defective work found out during stage Inspection shall be rectified free of cost, by the contractor.
- 3.19.4 Any major Rectification or Major Repair / Major Rework of Defective work found out during stage Inspection verification / checking, But not attributable to contractor shall also be carried out. Claims of contractor if any, shall be dealt as applicable.

3.20.0 STATUTORY INSPECTION

- 3.20.1 The scope includes getting the approvals from the Statutory Authorities and Labour officers. This includes arranging for inspection visits of statutory authorities periodically as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, submitting documents, radiographs, etc. and following up the matter with them.
- 3.20.2 All fees connected with the contractors for testing his welders / men / workers and testing, inspection, calibrating of his instruments and equipments, shall be paid by the contractor. It shall be his responsibility to obtain approval of statutory authorities, wherever applicable, for the conducting of any work which comes under the purview of these

authorities. Any cost arising from this shall be the contractor's Account. However, BHEL shall pay all other fees (FEES FOR VISITS, INSPECTION FEES, REGISTRATION FEES, ETC.) In case these inspections have to be repeated due to default / fault of the contractor and fees have to be paid again, the contractor shall have to bear the charges. These would be deducted from his bills.

HSE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SUB CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH RELATED POINTS

01. Sub-contractor to identify nearest hospital for Health check up of his staff and workers and intimate BHEL site office & PSSR HQ.
02. To arrange for occupational health check up / screening of contractor's staff and workers engaged in sub contracting activities. In this, category of workmen such as welders, gas cutters, grinders, radiographers, crane operators are to be given exclusive attention in respect of health screening.
03. Sub-contractor to arrange an ambulance vehicle or emergency vehicle on a continuous basis to meet any emergency situation arising at site work in which his staff and workers are engaged.
04. To provide appropriate facilities for prompt first aid treatment of injuries and illness at work. One first Aider for each sub contractor to be provided. First Aider should undergo training on first aid.

05. To provide filtered drinking water at selected place in a clean container.

SUB CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE OF THE FOLLOWING SAFETY RELATED POINTS

01. Personnel protective equipment (PPES): Required number of following PPES (Confirming to Relevant is Standards) to be made available to workmen at site and ensured that they are used .

- Helmet
- Safety goggles
- Welding face shields
- Safety belts for working at heights
- Safety shoes
- Ear plugs
- Rubber gloves and mats for low tension (I.T) electrical works
- Gum boots & aprons
- Other items as required by BHEL site

02. Sub contractor to liase with nearest fire station and inform contact telephone number and contact person to meet any emergency.

03. To provide appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and to provide fire fighting training to selected persons in his group of workmen to meet emergencies.

04. To provide adequate number of 24 V power supply points to work in a constrained and enclosed space.

05. All power tapping points / switch boards /power & control cabling should fulfill required electrical safety aspects as per relevant is standard.

06. ELCH's (Earth leak circuit breakers) at all electrical distribution points to be provided.

07. Red and white caution tape of proper width (1.5 to 2 inch) to be used for cordoning unsafe area such as open trench, excavated area, etc.

08. To provide sub-contractors company logo or clothing to all staff and workers for identification including identity cards with photographs approved by BHEL.

09. High pressure and structural welders to be identified with colour clothing and to display copy of welders certificate with photographs of welder at the work place. They also should be in possession of valid welding procedure.
10. To display safe handling procedure for all chemicals such as lube oil, grease, sealing compound, kerosene, diesel etc. At stores & respective work place.
11. Contractor should authorise a person at site to stop work if there is a unsafe work noticed as per his knowledge.
12. Fitness for use of erected scaffolding to be certified by the contractors approved scaffolder and the certificate should be displayed on the scaffolding itself. If the scaffolding is unsafe, the same will not be used. the certificate to be updated daily. The scaffolding to be made as per the relevant is standard.
13. For making platform on the scaffolding, proper thickness and size of the plank of required quality wood to be used. The safe working load of the platform to be displayed on the scaffolding itself. Proper use of platform to be explained to the user.
14. All plant equipment should have inspection report before put in to use.
15. All T&Ps should be of reputed brand and having quality certificates.
16. All imtes should have valid calibration certificate from recommended institution / testing lab and these should be in place.
17. All lifting tackle and plant equipment should have safe working load certificate.
18. The right worker should be deployed for right job and the resume of site incharge, supervisors, and key workers to be submitted before commencement of work..
19. Sub-contractor should submit inspection / testing matrix of all T&Ps and to be approved by BHEL.

20. Sub-contractor to display safety slogan, safety board, caution boards wherever required in consultation with BHEL.
21. Sub-contractor to provide gas detectors of reputed make at desired locations.
22. Sub-contractor to conduct emergency mock drills. one drill per 6 month and submit report to BHEL.
23. Safe handling and storing of all equipment with adequate space to be ensured.
24. Sub contractor to deploy safety supervisor till the completion of the project.
25. Sub contractor to comply the safety reporting procedure of BHEL as practiced at present and also additional requirements that may arise out of future improvements in the safety management system. This includes computation of safety indices such as frequency rate, severity rate & incident rate.
26. Sub contractor to identify probable emergency situations such as electric shocks to workmen , caving in of shored earth , fall from height, collapse of scaffolding fire etc., and should have clear action plan to overcome them. Sub contractor to take required guidance from BHEL in this regard.
27. Sub contractor to identify hazardous activities which he may carryout and should train his workmen in those activities with the relevant operation control procedures. Sub contractor to take required guidance from BHEL in this regard.
28. Safe work permit system to be followed while working in confined space / near electric systems.

SUB CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE OF THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENT RELATED POINTS

1. HOUSE KEEPING : Sub contractor to carry out daily house keeping of work areas / stores through a check list prepared in consultation with BHEL.
2. Sub contractor shall adopt pollution prevention / reduce /control approach in all his site activities. this shall include:

- a. Transporting of oil / chemicals from stores to site safely without causing spillage. in case of any spillage, the area shall be cleaned and the remanant spilled oil disposed off to a safe place, identified for such disposal.
 - b. To use required containers / cans / safety gadgets /appliances for transporting and for usage of oil / chemicals at site.
3. Sub contractor shall arrange for segregation / collection of scraps and dispose off to the identified place meant for scrap collection.
4. Sub contractor to adopt good erection practices / procedures with the objective of reduction of waste generation / rework

OTHER HSE REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLIED BY SUB CONTRACTOR

1. Sub contractor to clearly understand and accept the HCE policy of PSSR with a commitment to comply the requirements of the policy.
2. Sub contractors to arrange for daily meeting of their supervisors and work force before they disperse for their daily planned activities where in the relevant health , safety and environment aspects of the job and use of PPES are explained
3. Sub contractor to conduct monthly HSE meeting (internal) and submit the report to BHEL.
4. HSE slogans to be displayed in a proper board – hoarding at designated places in consultation with BHEL.
5. Sub contractor to submit a structured programme for training & occupational Health Screening of their work force at site after the Award of LOI.

SECTION VI
JINDAL STAINLESS LTD, DUBURI CPP (2 X 125 MW)
ELECTRICAL, CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTATION PACKAGE
SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS

6.1.1 GENERAL

The scope of work shall comprise but not limited to the following:

Identification of equipments at M/s BHEL stores, technical assistance for checking and making the shortage/damage reports, taking delivery at storage yard and pre-assembly of equipment wherever required, calibration, erection, aligning, fastening, supporting, cleaning, checking, testing, commissioning, trouble shooting, carrying out statutory tests as required, trial operation, up to the time of commercial operation of the unit and handing over to customer or till completion of contract period

whichever is earlier, along with the supply of consumables, tools and tackles and testing instruments.

- 6.1.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all details of material. Any item related to this work not covered, but necessary to complete the system shall be deemed to have been included in the scope of the work.
- 6.1.3 Site testing wherever required shall be carried out for all items/materials installed by the contractor to ensure proper installation and functioning in accordance with drawings, specifications and manufacturer's recommendations.
- 6.1.4 The contractor shall take full responsibility for satisfactory testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial run of the connected equipment under overall guidance of BHEL and shall locate any cause of malfunction and rectify the same for proper operation. Testing shall also include any additional tests, which the Engineer feels necessary because of site conditions and also to meet system specification.
- 6.1.5 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions without affecting power plant construction and in conjunction with other operations and contracting agencies at site. The contractor and his personnel shall cooperate with the personnel of other agencies, co-ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 6.1.6 All the work shall be carried out as per instructions of BHEL engineer. BHEL engineer's decision regarding the correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 6.1.7 Contractor shall erect all items/materials etc. as per sequence prescribed by BHEL at site. BHEL engineer depending upon the availability of materials/work fronts etc shall decide the sequence of erection/commissioning methodology. No claims for extra payment from the contractor shall be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the methods of erection/commissioning adopted in erection/commissioning of similar job or for any reasons whatsoever.
- 6.1.8 All necessary certificates and licenses required to carryout this work are to be arranged by the contractor expeditiously at his cost.

- 6.1.9 During the course of erection, testing and commissioning C&I work certain rework / modification / rectification / repairs / fabrication etc. may be necessary on account of feedback from other power stations or units already commissioned and / or units under erection and commissioning and also on account of design changes and manufacturing incompatibilities and site operation / maintenance requirements. Contractor shall carryout such rework / modification / rectification / fabrication / repairs etc, promptly and expeditiously and the same shall be deemed to be part of the scope of work.
- 6.1.10 The contractor shall take delivery of item, materials, from the storage yard / stores / sheds of BHEL / customer which is within a radius of 5 kms. He shall also make arrangements for, safe custody, watch and ward of equipment after it has been handed over to him till they are fully erected, tested and commissioned till the contract period . The contractor shall note that items/materials shall be transported to erection site / assembly yard etc. by the prescribed route without disturbing and causing damage to other works in the most professional manner. All items, Hardware, etc. shall be stored in appropriate manner as per BHEL's instructions.
- 6.1.11 The contractor shall take delivery of items/materials, and consumables from the stores/ storage area / sheds of BHEL / customer after getting approval of engineer/ customer in the prescribed indent forms of BHEL / customer.
- 6.1.12 After completing all the works, contractor shall hand over all remaining extra materials with proper identification tags in packed condition to BHEL/Customer stores. In case of any use over actual design requirements, BHEL reserves the right to recover the cost of material used in excess or misused. Decision of BHEL engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 6.1.13 Contractor shall, transport all materials to site and unload at site / working area, or pre-assembly yard for inspection and checking. All material handling equipment required shall be arranged by the contractor.

- 6.1.14 Contractor shall retain all T&P/Testing instrument/Material handling instrument etc at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from engineer in charge
- 6.1.15 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area in and around power station and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect. All the package materials, including special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores / customer's stores by the contractor.
- 6.1.16 The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's construction equipment and materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.
- 6.1.17 The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge
- 6.1.18 The Contractor may have to execute work in such a place and condition where other agencies also shall be under such circumstances.
- 6.1.19 Scope of work covered under this specification requires quality workmanship, engineering and construction management. The contractor shall ensure timely completion of work. The contractor shall have adequate tools, measuring instruments, calibrating equipment etc. in his possession. He shall also have adequate trained, qualified and experienced engineers, supervisory staff and skilled personnel The manpower deployed by contractor shall match with above scope of works

- 6.1.20 All the surplus, damaged, unused materials, package materials, containers, special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores / customer's stores by the contractor.
- 6.1.21 Any wrong erection shall be removed and re-erected promptly to comply with the design requirements to the satisfaction of Site Engineer.
- 6.1.22 The scope of specification covers the installation, testing and commissioning of the instrument, hardware along with accessories as detailed in Bill of Materials.
- 6.1.23 If any item or equipment not covered but requires being erected/commissioned, same shall be carried out by the contractor. Equivalent or proportional unit rate shall be considered wherever possible from the BOQ. The rates quoted by the contractor shall be uniform as far as possible for similar items appearing in rate schedule.

Note:

1. The detailed scope of work for various items are covered under Clause 6.3.0 and the relevant sub-clause is indicated against each item in BOQ. The bidder shall go through all the clauses before filling the rate schedule.
2. Refer section VII for Works procedure for erection of each instruments and erection hardwares.

6.2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

- 6.2.1 The Electrical/ C&I works shall be covered for the total power plant, which consists of Boiler, Steam turbine, Generator, ESP and other auxiliaries.
- 6.2.2 The Scope of Electrical/ C&I work covered in the above packages shall be as follows:
1. Erection commissioning of various type of LT MCC and other control panels.
 2. Installation of above ground earthing grid, equipment earthing of all equipment, cable racks, trays etc.
 3. Installation of push button stations for local starting of all motors, Junction Boxes etc.

4. Commissioning of Generator, HT/ LT drives, Motor Operated Valves and Skid Mounted Drives, ESP Transformer equipment erected by Mechanical contractor.
5. Painting of cable supports and other steel fabricated items (including supply of paint).
6. Erection and Testing of Heating Elements and Thermostats 9 in ESP
7. Erection and commission of Ash Level Instruments.
8. Erection and commissioning of All Types of Field Instruments like Temperature, Pressure and Flow instruments (local & remote) and special instruments like EWLI, Sonic Tube Leak Detection systems, Vibration Monitoring System, SWAS, Gas analyser, Master clock system etc.
9. Erection and commissioning of all types of Control room mounted instruments like Recorders, Indicators, Microprocessor based panels, DCS system and its accessories like system panels, PC, LVS, printers, furniture etc.
10. Erection and commissioning of all Types of Pneumatic Power Cylinders, Controllers etc.
11. Commissioning of all Types of Pneumatic operated Valves / Actuators / Power Cylinders / Controllers and Relief Valves.
12. Erection of all types of Hardware like impulse pipes, trays & tray supports, instrument air line, etc.
13. Erection & Testing of all types of power/control/instrumentation cables etc.
14. Erection and commissioning of UPS, Battery, and ACDB
15. Erection and commissioning of control panels.
16. Supply of all consumables required for installation as detailed elsewhere in the contract.
17. Installation of other items that have not been specifically indicated, but required for completing installation

6.3.0 DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK FOR ELECTRICAL/ C&I:

The scope of work in general covers identification of items at stores / yards, checking, reporting the damages if any, loading, transportation, unloading at Contractor's stores / working yard, keeping in safe custody in contractor's stores, pre-assembly, calibration, checking, erection, testing, loop checking & commissioning, supply of consumables like electrodes, gas, cable dressing materials, tag plates, ferrules, lugs (specific sizes), specific types of fasteners, paints and consumables. Deployment of skilled / unskilled manpower, engineers / supervisors, T & P, Material handling equipments, Testing instruments (excepting proprietary type instruments), returning of un-used materials / items to stores are also covered in the scope of work.

6.3.1 LT SWITCHGEARS, POWER DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, AVR AND OTHER CONTROL PANELS.

6.3.1.1 SCOPE OF LT SWITCHBOARD, AC/DC DB

- a. LT MCCs are simple module type with isolators and fuses. However, some of the MCCs are Double Front draw out type consisting of circuit breakers unit, contactors/starter fuse switch units, MCB etc. arranged in multi-tier construction. These MCCs and AC DBs are mainly supplied to cater the requirement of drives, valves, etc. All the LT Switchgear, AC DB shall be located in ESP control room of Power House.
- b. The base frames shall normally be supplied along with the boards. These shall be aligned, leveled and grouted in position as per approved drawings. Wherever the base channels are not available, the same shall be fabricated, erected and painted at site. The material for this shall be supplied by BHEL. Base channels shall be grouted on the opening of the floor. All minor concrete chipping and finishing works are deemed to be included in the scope of the job. If base frame is to be fabricated/ erected, separate rate shall be paid on Tonnage basis. This is applicable for local start/stop push button box also. If any grouting bolts are required for the panel, the same shall be supplied at free of cost.

- c. For the panels to be mounted on the trenches, channel supports have to be provided across the cable trenches over which the base frames of the panels shall be mounted. The contractor shall carry out fabrication and erection of these support structures and separate rate shall be paid on Tonnage basis.
- d. The contractor shall set each section of equipment on its foundation or supporting structures and assemble the panels as required. Skilled manpower shall be engaged for installation of panels with parallel, horizontal and vertical alignment.
- e. Panels will be delivered in different shipping sections. Necessary interconnection of busbar, inter panel wiring, etc. will have to be done by the contractor as part of panel erection.
- f. Normally the panels shall be supplied with complete instrument mounting and wiring. However, if necessary, dismantling of the existing components, making minor modifications in the wiring to suit operating conditions, mounting and rewiring of new components shall be carried out without any extra cost. However, if any major wiring modification is involved inside the panel, the same shall be carried out at extra cost. Mounting and wiring of any instruments, meters, relays, push buttons, indicating lamps, contactors etc. if supplied loose for safety in transit, will also be included in the scope of the job.
- g. The commissioning of Switchgear shall also involve the trial runs and commissioning of all connected equipment like servomotors and drives etc. The contractor will have to keep his people round the clock, if necessary during the trial runs and promptly take action for any repair, checks and rectification etc. required in the equipment erected by him. (Separate rate shall be paid for commissioning of associated electrical drives as per BOM).
- h. The contractor shall carryout touch up painting for panels wherever required and this includes supply of paints also.
- i. All T&P, Material handling equipment including cranes and Relay Testing/ HV Testing Calibration equipment/ Instruments shall be arranged by contractor.
- j. The contractor shall calibrate and commission all switchgear/panel mounted instruments, protection relays, transducers, Recorders, Indicators, energy meters etc with well-experienced Engineers/ Technicians.

- k. MCC incomer bus shall be connected to PCC of customer. The contractor shall co-ordinate for proper connection at PCC.
- l. Contractor shall co-ordinate with other cable-laying agency for proper cable termination.
- m. All testing Instruments/ Equipment deployed to site shall be calibrated before putting the same into service. A copy of calibration certificate shall be submitted to BHEL Engineer for his verification and approval.
- n. The contractor shall prepare all erection/ commissioning log sheets, protocols/test certificates as per field quality plan, get it signed by the concerned BHEL/ Customer Engineer and submit the same to BHEL Engineer as per his instruction.
- o. The contractor shall maintain the charged and commissioned equipment till the same is taken over by M/s JSL.
- p. If any removal/ Re-fixing of contactors/relays becomes necessary for the completion of the system, the same shall be done by the contractor at free of cost.
- q. Any loose supplied items like lamps, lens, contactor, fuse/relays/instruments missed from the custody of the contractor shall be replaced by the contractor at free of cost.
- r. Contractor shall put his watch and ward for the equipment under his custody and erected in location against theft and damage by other agencies working on the same area.
- s. Rubber mats for switchgear shall be supplied by BHEL, and these shall be laid, wherever required, by the contractor at no extra cost.
- t. The contractor shall close unused opening at the panel bottom plate with suitable material in consultation with Site Engineer at free of cost.
- u. Scope of work shall also cover drilling of bottom gland plates for cable entry as required.
- v. Contractor shall prepare all erection/ commissioning log sheets, protocols/test certificates as per field quality plan, get it signed by the concerned BHEL/ JSL Engineer and submit the same to BHEL Engineer as per his instruction.

- w. Contractor shall close unused opening at the panel bottom plate with suitable material in consultation with Site Engineer at free of cost as part of panel erection.
- x. Dimensions & weights indicated in the BOQ against various panels are approximate only. There may be variations in the weight and dimensions. Variations in depth, height or weight of the panel shall not be considered for payment.
- y. Any variation in length within $\pm 20\%$ shall not be considered for payment. If the panels have any variation in length beyond $\pm 20\%$ as compared to actual length indicated in the BOQ, payment shall be considered proportional to the length of the panel only.

6.3.1.2 SCOPE OF AVR AND OTHER CONTROL PANELS

- a. AVR control panels shall be supplied with different type of protection relays, Instruments like Meters, Transducers, etc and these panels shall be mounted at unit control room.
- b. The different types of Microprocessor based panels like PLC/DCS Panels, control panel etc. related to AVR and ESP are covered in the scope of work for erection and commissioning. The scope of work will be generally in line with Electrical MCC/PCC panels as detailed under above clause.,.
- c. Unit rate shall also include Testing, Calibration and adjustment of relays, electronic cards and instruments mounted on the panels.
- d. If panels are supplied with monitor, printers, furniture, controller etc. or any loose items or equipments, the erection of above shall be part of respective panel. No separate rate shall be payable for loose supplied items.
- e. Normally the panels shall be supplied with instruments / modules mounted and wired. No separate payment shall be made for commissioning of any instrument/ cards/ components. If dismantling of the above such instruments and rewiring are needed at site, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost. If any instruments/ cards/ components supplied as loose items for safe transit, the same shall be mounted and wired at no extra cost. However, if any major installation/modification/wiring are involved, the same may be carried out as extra work. The decision of BHEL engineer shall be final in respect of above extra works.

- f. Unit Control Panel and Unit Electrical control board are of mosaic tiles type. Fixing of console type instruments, if supplied loose, shall be part of panel erection work. The erection & commissioning scope of above panels will be in line with clause 6.3.1.

Note:- BHEL shall provide vendors' support for commissioning of proprietary type of microprocessor based instruments, protection relays which requires software loading and programmer etc. However overall responsibility lies with contractor and the contractor shall provide all support like manpower, standard T&P, instruments etc. for calibration and commissioning of above proprietary type instruments.

The contractor shall carry out testing and commissioning works with their own testing equipments and testing teams and should not engage outside agency for testing. Testing shall be done under the supervision of BHEL/JSL Engineers.

6.3.2 SCOPE OF WORK FOR ESP TRANSFORMER:

ESP transformers will be erected by the mechanical contractor. Testing and commissioning of ESP Transformer alone is covered in Electrical contractor's scope. Scope of Testing and commissioning of ESP Transformers are follows.

- a. Dry out of transformers (Oil filtration) till achieving desired BDV, IR Value
- b. Calibration of oil temperature gauges, Checking of breather gauge
- c. HV Test etc.
- d. Replacing defective components like Temperature gauges, breather glass etc.
- e. Attending to any defects till handing over of the unit to customer by BHEL
- f. The contractor shall carry out testing and commissioning works with their own testing equipments and testing teams and should not engage outside agency for testing. Testing shall be done under the supervision of BHEL/JSL Engineers.
- g. Test value of dielectric strength/PPM, specific gravity shall be as per recommended value of BHEL. If the test results are not satisfactory

and if the customer desires to carry out the tests through some other agency, the same shall be carried out at contractor's cost.

- h. All the transformers protective system such as Buchholz relay explosion vent, oil and winding temperature detectors etc., healthiness are to be checked under the guidance of BHEL Engineer.
- i. The contractor shall prepare all log sheets, test certificates, protocols etc. as per field quality plan, get it signed by concerned BHEL/JSL Engineer and submit to the concerned BHEL Engineer
- j. The contractor shall maintain the equipment erected and commissioned by him until taken over by Customer or up to the contract period..
- k. The contractor shall arrange oil filtering machines of suitable capacity (min 1000 litre/hour).

6.3.3 SCOPE OF WORK FOR C&I PANELS/ CONTROL DESK:

- 6.3.3.1 The different types of Microprocessor based panels like PLC/DCS Panels, Instrument Panels, unit control desk, unit control panel etc. are covered in the scope of work for erection and commissioning.
- 6.3.3.2 The unit rate quoted for Installation of control panels, shall include fabrication of base frame wherever required, fixing of anti-vibration pads, levelling and alignment, welding, grouting, drilling of bottom gland plates for cable entry as required, closing control panels bottoms with suitable flame proof compounds wherever required and checking of internal wiring, instruments, components etc. Unit rate shall also include Testing, Calibration and adjustment of relays, electronic cards and instruments mounted on the panels except the Instruments identified in the BOQ.
- 6.3.3.3 Panels are normally supplied in suite of one / two / three/ four cubicles with bottom base frame and these panels are to be mounted on separate site fabricated base frames as per site condition and if necessary base frame to be properly grouted to the concrete floor or to be tag welded to the embedded insert plates.
- 6.3.3.4 The panels which are supplied for various control systems have to be erected at different places like unit control room/ near the equipment/ various operating floors as per site layout. The contractor shall take the panels to the desired locations either through floor openings or temporary openings. No claims will be entertained for taking the panels to the location

owing to change of route or non-availability of openings as per nearest route.

- 6.3.3.5 The base frames will be supplied normally along with the boards. Wherever the base channels are not available, the same shall be fabricated installed and painted at site. The material for the above will be supplied by BHEL. Minor concrete chipping and grouting works are deemed to be included in the scope of works. For fabrication and erection of frame, unit rate shall be paid on tonnage basis.
- 6.3.3.6 For panels to be mounted on trenches, if any channel supports are required, the same shall be provided across the cable trenches over which the base frames of the panels shall be mounted. Similarly for the panels to be mounted on false flooring, if mounting frames are not provided, same shall be fabricated at site. The contractor shall carry out fabrication and erection of these support structures on tonnage rate basis. Materials will be provided by BHEL.
- 6.3.3.7 If any minor grinding is to be carried out on the cut-outs provided in the panels for mounting instruments like recorders, indicators, console etc., the same shall be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 6.3.3.8 All the panels and JB's shall be Electrically earthed to the nearest earth grid by means of GI flat /wire as per the instructions of BHEL engineer as indicated in the BOQ.
- 6.3.3.9 Painting of fabricated parts and earthing conductors of panels shall be part of the work. Touch up paints for panels if required shall be carried out by the contractor at free of cost.
- 6.3.3.10 Closing the Panel openings and unused drilled holes with non-flammable sealant materials, including supply of above material, shall be part of erection work.
- 6.3.3.11 For panels/ equipment erected by other agencies, commissioning work and troubleshooting are to be carried out by the contractor as per the rate quoted in the schedule.
- 6.3.3.12 Normally the panels shall be supplied with instruments / modules mounted and wired. No separate payment shall be made for commissioning of any instrument/ cards/ components. If dismantling of the above such instruments and rewiring are needed at site, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost. If any instruments/ cards/ components supplied as loose items for safe transit, the same shall be mounted and wired at no extra

cost unless otherwise specified in the BOM. Similarly, if any loose supplied instruments /modules are to be mounted and wired on customer panels or any other panels not erected by contractor, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost unless otherwise specified in the BOM. However, if any major installation/modification/wiring are involved, the same may be carried out as extra work. The decision of BHEL engineer shall be final in respect of above extra works

6.3.3.13 Dimensions & weights indicated in the BOQ against various panels are approximate only. There may be variations in the weight and dimensions. Any variation within $\pm 20\%$ shall not be considered for payment. However, for variations beyond $\pm 20\%$, price adjustment shall be considered proportional to the length of the panel. Variations in depth, height or weight of the panel shall not be considered for payment.

6.3.4 SCOPE OF WORK FOR INSTRUMENTS:

6.3.4.1 The type of instruments to be erected and commissioned shall be as detailed below:

- i) All types of transmitters like temperature, pressure, flow, level and position feed back transmitters etc.
- ii) Local mounted pressure gauges, DP gauges, thermocouples, RTDs, temperature gauges, temperature switches, pressure switches, DP switches, flow switches and limit switches and flow indicator level switches etc.
- iii) Air filter regulators, Air lock off valves etc.
- iv) Panels / Control desk mounted Instruments like indicators, recorder, console and electronic modules etc.
- v) I / P converters and local controllers.
- vi) Pneumatic operated control valves, trip valves, solenoid valves, power cylinders, etc. and electrically operated valves.
- vii) Special instruments like vibration sensors, proximity sensors, hydra step water level indicator, Steam Leak Detection System, SWAS,

Gas analysers, PC based instruments, and special type of instruments like , Furnace CCTV System, Master Slave Clock System, etc.

- 6.3.4.2 Prior to installation, all the local & remote Instruments, thermocouples/RTDs, I/P converters, etc. shall be calibrated. Similarly, limit switches, flow switches, level switches, solenoid valves, air filter regulator, purge meters, etc. shall be checked for proper operation.
- 6.3.4.3 Unit rate quoted for each instrument shall include calibration, installation, loop checking, commissioning and trouble shooting until satisfactory performance as per operational and system requirement and maintenance till the end of contract period or trial operation whichever is earlier. In case any instrument requires recalibration to achieve the expected performance, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost. If any re-calibration or replacement of instruments and rechecking of cable termination is found necessary during commissioning, the same shall be done at free of cost. The unit rate shall also cover marking Tag numbers on the instruments or racks, either by paint or a separate tag plate as per BHEL Engineer's directive
- 6.3.4.4 Unit rates have been asked item-wise for instruments, gauges, switches, indicators, recorders etc. as indicated in BOQ. The rates quoted by the contractor shall be uniform as far as possible for similar items of work of the rate schedule
- 6.3.4.5 If any instrument is to be relocated for reasons not attributable to the contractor, but required for satisfactory performance, the same shall be carried out at extra works basis. This activity is to be coordinated by contractor separately and the manpower for the above activities shall not be availed from commissioning manpower.
- 6.3.4.6 Unit rate quoted for erection of pressure/differential pressure transmitters, gauges, switches, shall include fixing the instruments on the racks / supports along with manifolds, and associated fittings and clamps. No separate rate shall be paid for each item. However, for fabrication and installation of racks and supports, rates shall be paid on tonnage basis. Steel materials required for fabrication of Racks and supports shall be supplied by BHEL.
- 6.3.4.7 Unit rate quoted for Temperature transmitters, I/P converters, Air filter/Air lock off valves, Purge meters, Rotameters, position transmitter, probes etc

shall include fixing the instruments on the racks / supports along with associated fittings and clamps. No separate rate shall be paid for each item. However, for fabrication and installation of racks and supports, rates shall be paid on tonnage basis.

6.3.4.8 Unit rate quoted for control room mounted instruments shall cover mounting of instruments on panels / desk wiring, minor grinding on the cut out of panels for proper fixing.

6.3.4.9 Unit rate quoted for erection of Casing temperature thermocouple of turbine/ metal temperature thermocouple (MTM) shall cover laying, dressing and clamping, supply and fixing of tag plates, etc. Welding of MTM pads shall be carried out by mechanical contractor. Necessary tray supports for routing of MTM thermocouples shall be arranged by contractor separately as part of tray erection covered in the tender.

6.3.4.10 Unit rate quoted for erection and cheeking of thermocouple, RTD etc. shall include cleaning of thermo well stubs threads using tap sets, fixing of thermo wells, seal welding of thermo well, wherever required as per BHEL specification and directive of site engineers.

6.3.4.11 Unit rate quoted for Erection and commissioning of temperature switches, gauges besides the works covered above (RTD & T/C) suitable support shall be provided for capillary type temperature Gauges/switches that shall be fabricated at site using steel plates and angles. The rate for fabrication and installation shall be on tonnage basis.

6.3.4.12 Unit rate quoted for erection and commissioning of float type Level switches includes fixing of switches on float chambers and fixing of float chambers on stand pipe, providing supports wherever required etc. Any minor modification requires matching Float chamber with tapping point same shall be carried out at no extra cost.

6.3.4.13 Unit rate quoted for erection and commissioning of Electronic type Level switches includes fixing of Electrode standpipe, Electrodes, Electronic unit, integration of all loose supplied items etc Any minor modification require to match Float chamber/ Electrode standpipe with tapping point same shall be carried out at no extra cost.

6.3.4.14 Unit rate quoted on lump sum basis for erection/commissioning of special instruments like, Flame scanner, H.E.A Igniters systems, Vibration monitoring System, Electronic water level indicator, Sonic Tube Leak Detection system, SWAS, Gas analyser, PC based instruments, etc. shall include installation of all loose items which are not explicitly mentioned, but

comes as part of the system, integration of total system and commissioning. No separate rate shall be payable for loose items including furniture. The quantities of loose supplied items are approximate only. No proportional rate will be applicable for any variation in quantity or for any additional items supplied as part of equipments.

6.3.4.15 Unit rate quoted for installation and commissioning of vibration monitoring systems shall covers installation of sensors along with mounting pads and if any surface finishing or tapping is required on the equipment to fix the sensors, the same shall be carried out as part of vibration monitoring systems erection at no extra cost.

6.3.4.16 For Special Instruments like SWAS, Gas Analysers, Vibration Monitoring System, Master Clock system, Battery and UPS, vendor support shall be provided by BHEL for commissioning. The contractor shall provide necessary assistance for commissioning activities.

6.3.4.17 All instruments are generally covered in rate schedule. However, if any instruments not covered, but requires being erected/commissioned, same shall be carried out by the contractor. Equivalent unit rate for those instruments shall be considered wherever possible from the BOQ.

6.3.4.18 Canopy shall be provided for field-mounted instruments as per site requirements. Necessary materials like MS Plate shall be provided by BHEL. Rate for fabrication and installation of canopy shall be on square meter basis.

6.3.4.19 In case the Instruments are mounted and supplied along with main equipment and the BOQ calls for Erection & Commissioning, the contractor shall carry out removal, calibration, re-fixing and commissioning of same. Payment shall be made only for removal, calibration, re-fixing and commissioning, in line with rate quoted for removal, calibration and re-fixing of Instrument of similar type.

6.3.4.20 In case the Instruments are supplied as loose items, and the BOQ calls for removal, calibration, re-fixing and commissioning, the contractor shall carry out erection and commissioning of the same. Payment shall be made only for Erection and commissioning in line with rate quoted for Erection and Commissioning of Instruments of similar type.

6.3.5 SCOPE OF WORK FOR IMPULSE PIPES:

- 6.3.5.1 Different types of impulse pipes, like alloy steel, carbon steel, stainless steel of different sizes and thickness shall be supplied with suitable fittings like coupling, sockets, root valves, drain valves, manifold, condensing pots, syphons, tees, bends, nut and tail piece.
- 6.3.5.2 Unit rate quoted for impulse piping shall include site routing, cold bending, tig / arc welding of unions, connector Nuts and tail pieces, sockets, nipples, equal tees, couplings, condensing pots, syphons, root valves, isolation valves etc., fixing of manifolds and supporting with suitable fixtures and 'U' clamps and painting as per BHEL specification and site engineers instructions. No separate rate shall be paid for fixing /welding of Impulse pipe fittings. The unit rate also includes supply of U clamps, fasteners, paints, etc. For impulse pipe support materials viz. Angles/ Channels, the rate shall be paid on tonnage basis. The above support materials shall be supplied by BHEL. For scope of painting, refer Scope of Painting clause. Welding of impulse pipe for High Pressure Lines shall be carried out by High Pressure welder.
- 6.3.5.3 Suitable root valves will be provided by BHEL on the tapping point wherever required. Wherever the dia of the impulse piping is not matching with valve outlet dia., reducers to be provided and necessary welding to the same to be done at site as part of impulse pipe erection. The reducers will be supplied by BHEL and the contractor shall carry out the welding. No separate rate will be paid for welding of the reducers.
- 6.3.5.4 TIG-welding sets, welding transformer/generator rectifier, Hydraulic bending machines, DPT kits, Hydraulic testing pumps required for pressure testing of impulse pipes shall be arranged by the contractor. Similarly, consumables such as welding electrodes, gas, Tungsten rods etc., filler wire shall be arranged by the contractor at free of cost.
- 6.3.5.5 The contractor shall obtain necessary approval for welding electrodes, filler wire from BHEL welding engineer at site.
- 6.3.5.6 Impulse pipes Welder shall undergo test and get approval from BHEL welding engineer according to the nature of welding.
- 6.3.5.7 For longer route lengths of impulse pipes, the contractor shall provide Tag numbers at appropriate locations as directed by BHEL site engineer at no extra cost.

6.3.5.8 Hydraulic test shall be conducted for all impulse pipes after completion of erection as per site engineer's directive, as part of the work.

6.3.6 SCOPE OF WORK FOR COPPER/SS TUBES:

6.3.6.1 Different sizes of copper tubes of different thickness with or without PVC coating shall be supplied in standard lengths of 15 Mtr Coils and SS tube shall be supplied in standard length of 6 meter. The connectors and tees will be of brass/SS of different sizes as per site requirement.

6.3.6.2 The unit rate quoted on meter basis includes site routing, bending, providing supports, fixing of connectors, unions, valves, tees, etc. and connecting to the instrument air line instruments. The unit rate also includes providing tag plates on instruments / power cylinders.

6.3.6.3 If copper/SS tube length is more than ½ mtr, suitable support shall be provided either by angle or trays. Protective angles to be used for copper tube routing. The support materials shall be supplied by BHEL. Separate Rate shall be paid for fabrication and erection of supports as per rate quoted in the BOQ.

6.3.6.4 Copper/SS tubes shall be clamped with suitable clamping materials. Supply of suitable Aluminium clamps and tag plates are under contractor's scope. The unit rate quoted for laying of copper tube shall cover the supply of clamping materials also. For SADC system copper tube Tag plate shall be provided near instruments, TEES and Power cylinders. Leak test shall be carried out after completion of tubing works as per guidelines.

6.3.7 SCOPE OF WORK FOR INSTRUMENT AIR LINES (GI PIPES):

6.3.7.1 Different type of GI pipes of different thickness class shall be supplied along with GI fitting accessories like union, coupling, tee, reducers, elbow, valves, etc

6.3.7.2 Unit rates on length basis for erection of instrument air lines includes site routing, providing supports, fixing "U" clamps, fixing of loose supplied GI accessories mentioned as above as per the drawings, providing fresh threading as required for jointing with unions, valves and all type of other fittings as required in the system. Unit rate also shall include supply of U clamps, Teflon tapes and bolts, etc.

6.3.7.3 Teflon tapes shall be used for tightening all the joints. No bending, welding etc. is allowed. No separate rate shall be paid for erection of GI fittings / accessories and U clamps.

6.3.7.4 After installation of instrument airlines, the line shall be blown and leak test shall be conducted for all the joints as per the guidelines given in section VII at free of cost.

6.3.8 SCOPE OF WORK FOR JUNCTION BOXES/CJCBs /PUSH BUTTON BOXES:

6.3.8.1 Different Junction Boxes/push Button boxes shall be supplied with gland plates.

6.3.8.2 The unit rate quoted for erection of junction boxes/push button boxes shall cover providing necessary supports, drilling of bottom gland plates for cable glands as required, painting the tag nos of JB or fixing a separate tag plate on junction boxes/push button boxes, minor chipping, grouting as required for mounting the JBs/PB and supply of all bolts and nuts (Fasteners) including grouting bolts as required for mounting the junction box/push button.

6.3.8.3 For fabrication and fixing of supports/Frame, rate shall be paid on tonnage basis.

6.3.8.4 The contractor shall close all unused holes on the gland plates using GROMMET or any other suitable materials at free of cost.

6.3.8.5 All bolts and nuts (Fasteners) required for mounting the junction box shall be arranged by the contractor.

6.3.8.6 If any intermediate JBs are required to terminate power cables for drives same shall be installed. Equivalent Unit rate shall be paid for installation of such JBs. Decision of site engineer will be final regarding the equivalent rate.

6.3.8.7 Any modification like replacement of terminals, enlarging gland holes etc. that required to accommodate power cables shall be carried out as part of this works.

6.3.9 SCOPE OF WORK FOR ASH LEVEL INDICATOR:

6.3.9.1 Scope of Ash level indicator consists of erection of transmitters (electronic unit), PTF wires, probes (for high and low level sensing), flexible conduits etc. All PTF cables shall be routed through $\frac{3}{4}$ " GI flexible conduits.

6.3.9.2 The unit rate quoted for each set consists of erection of transmitters (electronic units), fixing of probes, laying and termination of PTF cables

through conduits, clamping of flexible conduits etc. The unit rate also covers supply of metallic clamps, lugs etc. Lumpsum rate shall be quoted for each set and no separate payment shall be made against erection of any individual item.

6.3.9.3 If any mounting frames are required for insulation of transmitters same shall be carried out on tonnage basis as applicable for other fabrication and erection.

6.3.10 SCOPE OF WORK FOR HEATING ELEMENTS:

6.3.10.1 Two types of heating elements shall be supplied (panel type and standard heating elements)

6.3.10.2 All heating elements shall be fixed by the mechanical contractor.

6.3.10.3 The panel type heating elements shall be supplied with extension cables and flexible conduits. Unit rate quoted for panel type heating element includes routing the extension cables through flexible conduits, dressing, terminations and checking of the heating elements.

6.3.10.4 Unit rate quoted for thermostat and other standard heating elements covers only checking of elements/thermostat.

6.3.11 SCOPE OF WORK OF ELECTRIC & PNEUMATIC ACTUATORS:

6.3.11.1 Different types of pneumatic actuators like regulating type, on-off type, of different stroke length shall be supplied. Some of them may be fitted and supplied with main equipment.

6.3.11.2 The unit rate quoted for erection & commissioning scope of electrical and pneumatic actuators includes fabrication and installation of base frame, modification of linkage mechanism wherever required and connecting the same with driven equipment, fixing of all accessories like air sets, Solenoid valves, air lock off valves, limit switches, if supplied loose item as part of power cylinders, replacing the damage copper tubes or any other accessories like gauges, solenoid valves, limit switches, etc. connecting to air line, and adjusting the stroke length. No separate rate shall be paid for the above works. For all pneumatic and electrical actuators, the necessary LINKAGE MECHANISM shall be supplied by BHEL as part of actuators. No separate rate shall be paid for erection of linkage mechanism. For fabrication and erection of steel supports and frames, the rate shall be paid on Tonnage basis.

6.3.11.3 The link rods have to be adjusted to suit the opening and closing position. This adjustment has to be repeated number of times till proper operation is obtained. If BHEL site engineer desires to remove the accessories like position transmitters, air locks, positioners, limit switches, solenoids etc. prior to erection either at BHEL stores or at site to avoid damages/pilferage, keep in safe custody and remount the same prior to commissioning, this shall be part of scope of work for power cylinders.

6.3.11.4 For calibration of any Pneumatic Actuator at field, temporary air supply, if required, shall be arranged by the contractor.

6.3.11.5 Commissioning of bi-directional electrical actuators will be done by the Electrical Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the C&I Contractor to do the loop checking of command and feedback signals from DCS to the bi-directional Electric actuators /MCC.

6.3.11.6 During commissioning of the bi-directional Electrical Actuators by Electrical Contractor, the C&I Contractor shall co-ordinate with the Electrical Contractor to ensure that all feedback and command signals and settings are made available. The list of such actuators is indicated separately in the BOM under commissioning scope.

6.3.11.7 The Unit Rate quoted for loop checking shall cover all the activities mentioned above. The work for loop checking of bi-directional actuators shall be deemed to be completed only after satisfactory operation of actuator from DCS.

6.3.11.8 In case the power cylinder is supplied in assembled condition along with main equipment and the BOQ calls for Erection & Commissioning of the same, payment shall be made only for commissioning, in line with rate quoted for commissioning of pneumatic power cylinder of similar type.

6.3.11.9 In case the power cylinder is supplied as loose item, and the BOQ calls only for commissioning, the contractor shall carry out erection and commissioning of the same. Payment shall be made in line with rate quoted for Erection and Commissioning of power cylinder of similar type.

6.3.12 SCOPE OF WORK OF MMIPIS(DCS) PACKAGE WITH RELATED INSTRUMENTATION :

6.3.12.1 BHEL will supply sophisticated MAX-DNA DCS system. The scope of DCS system includes erection of sophisticated microprocessor based systems MAX control panels, I/O panels, Ethernet switching panels, Network Enclosure cabinets, CPU, Engineers workstations, operator workstations,

CRTs, LVS, server, printers, portable UPS power supply, furniture and interconnecting cables like Ethernet/Fibre-optic etc.

6.3.12.2 Unit rate quoted for MMIPIS (DCS) equipments shall cover installation & integration of all the above said equipment and providing necessary commissioning assistance. No separate unit rate applicable for installation of all loose items/ modules/ components or accessories etc, which is not explicitly mentioned in the BOQ, but comes as part of the system.

6.3.12.3 The DCS System shall be hooked up with off-site plants like CW Pump House through fibre-optic cables. Laying and termination of Ethernet, i.e. Data Highway between CPUs and DCS i.e. panels, workstation etc. shall be on per metre basis. All the Ethernet/Fibre-optic cables shall be isolated from other cables and routed in a separate cable tray. (Ref. clause-6.3.10).

6.3.12.4 Necessary care shall be taken by the contractor while removing the modules, and other components, etc.

6.3.12.5 The complete details of MMIPIS (DCS) System shall be furnished in the BOM so as to enable the contractor to carry out erection as per scope.

6.3.13 SCOPE OF WORK FOR UPS, BATTERY AND BATTERY CHARGER

The batteries are of heavy duty type capable of providing normal and emergency DC loads. The cells will be mounted on insulators carried on suitable wooden stands. The rectifiers/inverters are fully thyristorised and shall comprise of Silicon Controlled Rectifier with transformer, switchgear and automatic regulation. Tentative details are given in the BOM. Lump sum shall be quoted for Erection and commissioning of UPS and Battery. No additional payment shall be made for any variation in the number of cells. The unit rate quoted for erection of UPS and battery will include the following works.

SCOPE OF WORK FOR UPS, BATTERY AND CHARGER

6.3.13.1 Collection of batteries and battery chargers and all the accessories like cable connectors, inter lock connectors, equalizing connectors, rack insulators, fuse box etc from stores.

6.3.13.2 Filling of alkali to the individual cells after shipping the cells ..

6.3.13.3 Conducting load test with suitable resistive load banks for charging and discharging cycles.

6.3.13.4 Arranging complete manpower requirement in shift for battery charging and discharging cycles that may be carried out round the clock as per the code of practice.

6.3.13.5 Modifications or changes if any for the loose supplied items or any minor changes in wiring at no extra cost.

6.3.13.6 Arranging necessary tools, T&P, Testing & calibration instruments required for erection and commissioning of the battery and battery chargers.

6.3.14 SCOPE OF COMMISSIONING OF EQUIPMENT ERECTED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.

6.3.14.1 ALL TYPES OF HT DRIVES AND GENERATOR

- a- Cable identification, checking and meggering.
- b- IR value of motor, measurement of winding resistance etc.
- c- Dryout all the motors if required to improve IR value.
- d- Checking direction of rotation of motors and testing and commissioning from local as well as remote.
- e- Checking the bushing and HV test/Tan delta test.
- f- Attending to any defects till the handing over of the unit to customer

6.3.14.2 ALL TYPES OF LT DRIVES.

- a- Cable identification, checking and meggering.
- b- IR value of motor, measurement of winding resistance etc.
- c- Dry out all the motors if required to improve IR value.
- d- Limit switch setting
- e- Checking direction of rotation of motors and testing and commissioning from local as well as remote.
- f- Attending to any defects till the handing over of the unit to customer by BHEL
- g- Replacing defective components like limit switches

6.3.14.3 HOIST:

All cabling will be carried out by the vendors. However the scope of works of hoist covers besides works mentioned in SI No1, the checking of control panels wiring, field wiring like push button, motors, and limit switch etc., fixing of Trailing cables, and making ready for load test by mechanical agency.

6.3.14.4 PNEUMATIC (ALL TYPES OF VALVES AND POWER CYLINDERS)

- a) Calibration and checking of instruments mounted on the actuators and setting stroke length of the actuator.
- b) Servicing of positioners, position transmitters, limit switches, solenoid valves, air lock-off valves, removing/replacement of defective components, copper tubes etc., if necessary.
- c) If the actuator is to be removed for attending to any mechanical problems, removing of copper tubes, cables etc. reconnecting and re-commissioning of the actuators is to be done.
- d) Testing and checking the remote/local operation in Auto as well as Manual mode.
- e) Fixing of instruments if supplied as loose items. (As referred in SI.no. 6.3.9.1 b above)
- f) Attending to any defects till the contract period.

6.3.14.5 FLOW METERS/ SWITCHES

- a) Checking the calibration and servicing if required.
- b) Setting the alarm value
- c) Replacement of defective components if any

6.3.14.6 LIMIT SWITCHES & LEVEL SWITCHES

- a) Checking the operation
- b) Replacing defective components if required

6.3.14.7 SOLENOID VALVES

- a) Checking the healthiness of coil
- b) Checking the operation

- c) Replacement of defective components if required.

6.3.14.8 TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS (MOTORS' AND GENERATORS' WINDING AND BEARING)

- a) Checking the healthiness
- b) Replacement of defective element (only for bearing)

6.3.14.9 DIRECT WATER LEVEL GAUGES (REMOTE & LOCAL)

- a) Checking the calibration
- b) Fixing of bulbs and extending Power supply
- c) Replacing defective components

6.3.14.10 INSTRUMENTS MOUNTED ON THE EQUIPMENTS/ SKIDS/ PANELS,

Scope of work covers removal, re-calibration, re-fixing, and re-termination of cables, checking the continuity, replacing any defective parts or replacing the total instrument, if required.

NOTE:

The scope of work covered in 6.3.9.0 also includes collecting the replacement instruments/parts from BHEL/customer stores, stockyard etc.

Separate group shall be identified for commissioning. The above group shall be available right from Trial run to full load operation including shift operation.

6.3.15 SCOPE OF WORK FOR CABLES:

6.3.15.1 Cable supplied shall be of LT, 1.1 KV, armoured/ unarmoured, Copper PVC FRLS insulation, Power, Control and Instrumentation cables of different sizes. The special cables supplied shall be of Compensating cable, Ethernet cables and Fibre-optic cable of different sizes and type.

6.3.15.2 Unit rate quoted for cable shall covers laying, termination, drilling of holes on the gland plates of the panels/ JB or Enlargement of cable entry holes by tapping or any modification required fixing of cable glands, fixing of glands, ferrules and tag plates and dressing.

6.3.15.3 Unit rates quoted for cabling shall also includes supply of clamping/ dressing materials such as Aluminium/GI strips or PVC ties, ferrules, tag plates, lugs upto 2.5 sq. mm. apart from the work mentioned above.

Supply of above material shall conform to the specification detailed in Section VII.

- 6.3.15.4 Uniform unit rate shall be quoted for the cables whether laid on cable trays or routed through duct bank, conduits, cable shafts etc.
- 6.3.15.5 Ethernet cables and Fibre optic cables shall be isolated from other cables and laid in a separate cable tray as directed by site Engineer. Wherever required I/O Box shall be installed for Ethernet cable termination and PUNCH DOWN crimping tools shall be used for Ethernet cable termination.
- 6.3.15.6 The scope of work for Fibre Optic cable, if applicable, shall be laying only. Termination of Fibre optic cables is not in contractor's scope. This shall be carried out by the vendor and the contractor shall provide necessary assistance to the vendor during cable termination. Wherever required, the Fibre optic cable shall be laid through HDPE Conduit. Unit rate quoted for laying of Fibre Optic cable shall include laying of HDPE conduit wherever required.
- 6.3.15.7 The contractor shall provide Tools/ equipment required for the connections and termination of cable wherever necessary. No separate rate shall be paid for cable terminations. For cable joining, if any, separate rate shall be considered on extra works basis.
- 6.3.15.8 If the cables are to be laid on the angles or routed in conduit pipe as per site condition, the unit rate for erection of angles and conduit pipes shall be as per the unit quoted elsewhere in the tender.
- 6.3.15.9 Any fabrication required at site for cable support shall be carried out at the rate quoted for fabrication.
- 6.3.15.10 The contractor shall carry out cable dressing and clamping for all the cables laid by the contractor. However, if any other agency laid cables of lesser quantity for which no separate trays have been allotted, the contractor shall do clamping along with the cables.
- 6.3.15.11 Wherever cable entry holes have not been provided for equipment installed by another agency, the contractor shall co-operate to get the same done.
- 6.3.15.12 During testing and commissioning, if the equipment on which the cables are terminated not functioning, it is the responsibility of the contractor to check and establish in coordination with the commissioning agencies that there is no defect in the cabling, The

contractor shall promptly depute his supervisor or technicians to assist the commissioning agencies to check the interconnecting cables.

- 6.3.15.13 Contractor shall carefully plan the cutting schedule for each cable drum in consultation with Engineer such that wastage is minimized and any resultant short lengths can be used where appropriate route lengths are available.
- 6.3.15.14 Cable installation shall be properly coordinated at site with other services and wherever necessary suitable adjustment shall be made in the cable routings with a view to avoid interference with any part of the building, structures, equipment, utilities and services any such adjustment shall be done with the approval of Engineer.
- 6.3.15.15 The approximate number of termination for the purpose of estimation to be assumed as follows: The average RUN length shall be considered as 150 Mtrs. However, for 10% of the 2 pair and below, the average length shall be considered as 30 Mtrs.
- 6.3.15.16 The cables covered in the BOQ may be appearing either in C&I cable schedule or in Electrical cable schedule. The contractor shall lay and terminate all the cables covered in the BOQ, as per directive of BHEL Engineers.

6.3.15.17 SCOPE OF CABLE TERMINATION

- a. The scope of termination shall also include, termination of cables on various equipment installed by others.
- b. Scope of termination shall include supply of insulating sleeves which shall be of fire resistant and be long enough to over pass conductor insulation and shall be properly sized.
- c. The work of testing and reconnecting/rearrangements of leads if required, changing of connectors, shall be carried out without additional cost
- d. Contractor shall arrange all type of termination and crimping Tools/ equipments required for the connections/terminations.
- e. After cable terminations, the debris shall be removed then & there
- f. Only printed ferrules should be used and contractor shall arrange necessary ferrules printer.

6.3.16 SCOPE OF WORK FOR CABLE TRAYS/ CONDUITS/ FLEXIBLE CONDUITS/ HOSE:

CABLE TRAYS / CONDUITS/ FLEXIBLE CONDUITS

A- CABLE TRAYS

Scope of cable tray works covers erection various sizes of perforated trays with accessories mostly for branch trays in Power House building. All type of cable trays including, standard tray accessories shall be supplied by BHEL.

The scope of work for cable trays shall be as follows:

1. The unit rate for erection of trays shall be on meter basis. The unit rate quoted for erection of tray shall also include erection of all tray accessories such as elbow, cross, TEEs, bends such as vertical and Horizontal, reducers, coupler plates/fixing plates, anchor bolts, fasteners etc.
2. For routing of trays standard tray accessories supplied by BHEL shall be used. However if above standard tray accessories are not supplied, the same shall be fabricated and installed at no extra cost .
3. If standard tray accessories like TEES, Reducers, Bends , cross etc requires any modification to suit the tray routing, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost.
4. The unit rate quoted for trays shall also cover making of offsets by means of cutting standard tray sections and inserting suitable trays to match with the existing arrangement,
5. No separate rate shall be paid for any such site fabrication/modification on trays or on trays accessories.
6. The contractor shall quote a uniform rate on meter basis for erection of trays and Trays accessories like TEES, Reducers, Bends, cross etc.
7. Tray covers are to be erected after completion of cable lying and no separate payment will be made for fixing these covers. GI strip clamps are to be used for fixing the tray covers.

8. Welded Joints of trays shall be painted with red lead and aluminium paint in turn with bitumen as per IS 3043. The unit rate shall also include supply of paints, thinner, other consumables and brush etc.

B- RIGID & FLEXIBLE CONDUITS

1. Cables shall normally be laid on cable trays. However, in case of shorter routes where trays are not possible, suitable GI pipe/flexible conduits shall be used. Unit rate shall be paid on running meter basis.
2. Unit quoted on meter basis for flexible conduit includes drilling of the holes on the plates, fixing of the end connectors, providing suitable supports and fixing tag marks wherever specified as required by BHEL. No separate payment will be made for fixing of end connectors.
3. Unit quoted on meter basis for GI rigid conduit includes supply of suitable clamps/ fasteners/ tag plates etc.

6.3.17 SCOPE OF WORK FOR FABRICATION MATERIALS & STRUCTURAL STEEL:

- 6.3.17.1 The scope of fabrication generally includes supports for cable tray, instruments, impulse pipes, GI pipes, support angles for copper tubing, mounting frames for JB, Control Box/Panel, local PB Stations, canopy for local instruments and local instrument rack etc. wherever required.
- 6.3.17.2 The fabrication steel materials such as angles, channels, plates, flats in standard length pieces shall be supplied by BHEL, free of cost.
- 6.3.17.3 For fabrication, the rate shall be paid on tonnage basis and no separate rate shall be paid for erection of the same. i.e. the rate quoted shall include fabrication and installation. However, for earthing materials the rates shall be paid on meter basis.
- 6.3.17.4 Fabrication shall be carried out as per schemes in consultation with site engineers. Immediately after fabrication, primer shall be applied to prevent corrosion. The installation shall be carried out only after applying the primer as detailed in painting clause.

- 6.3.17.5 If nuts, bolts, anchor fasteners required for fixing the racks or frames the same shall be arranged by the contractor at free of cost.
- 6.3.17.6 For fixing frames or supports if any minor grouting is required the same shall be carried out at free of cost. After installation of frames, grouting of the same is in the scope of contractor.
- 6.3.17.7 Supply of cement, sand etc. required for grouting of supports shall be included in the unit rate quoted.
- 6.3.17.8 All the fabricated steel materials shall be painted as per the detailed in the scope of painting clause and no separate rate shall be paid for painting.

6.3.18 SCOPE OF WORK FOR PRE-FABRICATED/ SEMI-FABRICATED LIR/ LIE/ GAUGE BOARDS

- 6.3.18.1 If the frame or rack is supplied as a pre-fabricated item like LIR, same shall be erected, grouted and painted as per site requirement
- 6.3.18.2 If any frame or support or rack supplied as semi fabricated item, same shall be assembled at site either by welding or bolting and be erected, grouted and painted as per site requirement.
- 6.3.18.3 Unit rate quoted for such pre-fabricated /semi fabricated items like LIE/LIR and enclosure shall cover installation, grouting, painting and supply of nuts, bolts, anchor fasteners, grouting materials such as cement, sand etc as required. Unit rate is applicable on Number basis. Unit rate shall also include full painting of impulse line fitted and supplied along with LIR/LIE.

6.3.19 SCOPE OF PAINTING:

- 6.3.19.1 The scope of painting generally includes for all the steel fabrication works such as supports, racks, frames, canopy, LIE/LIR, impulse pipes etc. carried out by the contractor. Touch up painting only is generally required for trays, control panels, junction boxes and full painting shall be required only for specific equipments as per the scope of erection.
- 6.3.19.2 The scope also includes supply of paints, primers, consumables like brushes, emery papers, thinner etc.
- 6.3.19.3 The painting shall include two coats of Red oxide primer and two coats of final painting of synthetic enamel paint of colour approved by BHEL.

- 6.3.19.4 Paints shall be arranged from standard reputed suppliers in consultation with BHEL.
- 6.3.19.5 No separate rate shall be paid for painting and supply of paints, and other consumables. Painting shall be accommodated in the unit rate quoted for items which calls for painting as per scope of work
- 6.3.19.6 For any bare copper tube require painting same shall be carried out by the contractor at free of cost.
- 6.3.19.7 All damaged painted surfaces shall be cleaned and coated with two (2) coats of primer followed by a finishing coat of approved colour.
- 6.3.19.8 All damaged galvanized surfaces including cable trays shall be coated with cold galvanizing paint.
- 6.3.19.9 Unless otherwise instructed, final painting shall be carried out in the field, only after mechanical completion and completion of cable laying.
- 6.3.19.10 Paints shall be arranged from standard reputed suppliers in consultation with BHEL. All painting materials brought to site by contractor for application shall be procured directly from manufacturer as per specifications and shall be accompanied by manufacturer's test certificates.
- 6.3.19.11 The paint manufacturer's instructions shall be followed as far as practicable at all times. Particular attention shall be paid to Instructions for storage to avoid exposure as well as extremes of temperature, Surface preparation prior to painting, Mixing and thinning, Application of paints and the recommended limit on time intervals between coats

6.3.20 SCOPE OF CALIBRATION:

- 6.3.20.1 Contractor shall calibrate all the local instruments, panel mounted instruments including transducers, protective relays, Recorders, Indicators etc. that will be supplied along with equipments mounted in or as loose.
- 6.3.20.2 Contractor shall calibration records as per the format CP:PEX:FOX enclosed in the tender specification.
- 6.3.20.3 All testing Instruments/ Equipment deployed for calibration shall be calibrated before taking it into service. A copy of calibration certificate shall be submitted to BHEL Engineer for his verification and approval.

- 6.3.20.4 All testing instruments shall have calibration certificate issued by recognized/accredited agencies.
- 6.3.20.5 BHEL shall provide vendors supports for proprietary type of microprocessor-based instruments, protective relays, which requires software loading and programmer etc. However overall responsibility lies with contractor and Contractor shall provide all supports like manpower, standard T&P, Instruments etc for calibration and testing of above proprietary type instruments.
- 6.3.20.6 If BHEL is unable provide or arrange vendor support for above mentioned proprietary instruments, contractor shall carry out the calibration through authorized agency, at extra cost. The actual cost of such calibration carried out by out side agency shall be absorbed by BHEL. However if above such calibrator is available with BHEL at site the calibration shall be carried out by the contractor at free of cost.
- 6.3.20.7 The contractor shall carry out calibration with their own calibration and testing equipments and testing teams and should not engage outside agency for calibration and testing. Calibration and Testing shall be done under the supervision of BHEL/JSL Engineers.

6.3.21 SCOPE OF CIVIL WORKS

Minor civil works like drilling, chipping and punching holes on slabs and brick-walls and grouting related to installation of LIR/LIE/Gauge Board, control panels, Junction boxes etc., shall be included in the erection cost of such items. no separate payment is applicable. The scope also includes supply of grouting material. More details regarding scope of civil are given in the respective equipment erection.

6.3.22 SCOPE OF EARTHING

- 6.3.22.1 The scope of earthing covered in this contract is above ground earthing i.e equipments earthing. Scope of earthing covers earthing of field Instruments, JB, Branch trays, LIR/LIE/ , JB, push Button boxes etc. shall be electrically earthed. All DCS and its accessories PLC/Instrumentation panels/systems etc, shall be earthed to a separate Electronic earth grid.
- 6.3.22.2 Different type of earthing materials shall be supplied and same shall be erected as per site requirement.
- 6.3.22.3 The unit rate shall be quoted for earthing on meter basis. The rate shall cover supply of fasteners, lugs, minor civil works etc.

6.3.22.4 All connections from the equipment to the main earthing conductors shall be made as illustrated in earthing drawings. A copy of earthing drawing shall be provided to the successful tenderer.

6.3.22.5 Entire system shall be earthed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant IEC recommendations/IS code of practice IS 3043-1947 and Indian Electricity Rules, so that the values of the step and contact potentials in case of faults are kept within safe permissible limits .All electrical Panel/equipment shall have two separate and distinct earth connections each to conform to the stipulation of the Indian Electricity Rules and equipments rated 240 V and below may have single earth connections.

6.3.23.0 SCOPE OF PRE-COMMISSIONING/ COMMISSIONING AND POST COMMISSIONING WORKS:

6.3.23.1 The scope of commissioning works covers commissioning of all instruments/equipments/systems covered in the BOQ including loop checking and establishing the operation of instruments/equipments/systems to meet plant commissioning/operation. BHEL will provide vendor supports for special or proprietary type instruments/systems and contractor engineers/supervisors shall associate with the vendors and provide necessary manpower, T&P etc. The contractor shall be responsible for overall commissioning of all the instruments and systems covered in the BOQ.

6.3.23.2 Scope of commissioning starts with the commissioning of various equipment/ instruments/ systems erected by the contractor and making them available, as required, for the various commissioning activities of the main plants. The commissioning activities of the main plant shall be as below:

- i) Trial run of various equipment.
- ii) Light up of boiler.
- iii) Boiler acid cleaning.
- iv) Boiler alkali boil out.
- v) Turbine barring gear.
- vi) Steam blowing of piping.
- vii) Turbine rolling.

- viii) Safety valve floating.
- ix) First synchronization of unit.
- x) Heavy oil firing and synchronization.
- xi) Coal firing of boiler.
- xii) Full load operation of unit.

The above commissioning activities, tests, trial runs may have to be repeated till satisfactory results are obtained to the satisfaction of customer / consultant / statutory authorities like boiler inspector, electrical inspector etc.

The contractor shall co-ordinate with other contractor's during the above main plant commissioning activities to ensure successful commissioning of total plant.

- 6.3.23.3 The pre commissioning activities of the main power plant will start with run of various equipments prior to light up of boiler and commissioning operations shall continue till the unit is handed over to customer. The contractor shall simultaneously start commissioning activities for the equipment erected to match with the various milestone activities of commissioning programme of the project.
- 6.3.23.4 Contractor shall arrange specialized commissioning engineers, supervisors, electricians, instrument mechanics in each area to be associated with BHEL commissioning staff. Contractor shall earmark separate manpower for various commissioning activities. The manpower shall not be disturbed or diverted. It shall be specifically noted that above employees of the contractor may have to work round the clock along with BHEL commissioning engineers involving considerable payment of overtime, which forms part of Contractors Scope
- 6.3.23.5 The mobilization of these commissioning groups shall be such that planned activities are taken up in time and also completed as per schedule and the work undertaken round the clock if required. It is the responsibility of contractor to discuss on day to day / weekly / monthly basis the requirement of manpower, consumables, tools and tackles with BHEL engineer and arrange for the same.
- 6.3.23.6 If at any time the requisite manpower, consumables, T & P are not arranged by the contractor to meet the schedule, BHEL shall make

alternate arrangements and recover the cost with overhead from the running bills of the contractor.

6.3.23.7 After erection of various equipment prior to commissioning and after commissioning, protocols have to be made with BHEL's customer. The formats will be given by BHEL and have to be printed by the contractor in adequate numbers.

6.3.23.8 In case any rework/repair/rectification/modification/fabrication etc. is required because of contractor's faulty erection which is noticed during commissioning at any stage, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost. If during commissioning, any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously. Claims if any, for such works from the contractor shall be governed by clauses covered elsewhere.

6.3.23.9 During commissioning activities and carrying out various tests, if any of the instruments has to be temporarily erected and commissioned to suit the commissioning activities, the contractor have to carry out the erection of the same. After completion of activities the temporary systems have to be removed and returned to stores and no extra rate shall be paid for this.

6.3.23.10 Minimum requirement of Man Power for commissioning works per unit shall be as follows:

	Boiler	TG	STATION C&I	TOTAL
Engineer Electrical	1 No.	-	--	1 No.
Supervisor Electrical	1 No.	1 No.	--	2 Nos.
Engineer (C&I)	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	3 Nos.
Supervisor (C&I)	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	2 Nos.	8 Nos.
Technician (C&I/ Elec)	6 Nos.	6 Nos.	3 Nos.	15 Nos.

The above commissioning group shall be identified at the Pre-commissioning and commissioning time. The above commissioning group shall have the knowledge of various systems referred in the tender and

also should have adequate experience. The above manpower for commissioning is only tentative and for any additional manpower as per site requirement the same shall be arranged by the contractor.

If the contractor fails to deploy the above Engineer/Supervisor/Technician at appropriate time of commissioning, no payment shall be made against commissioning activities as per terms of payment.

6.3.23.11 All the T&P instruments required for commissioning are to be arranged by the contractor. (However, any special instruments, which are of proprietary nature, shall be arranged by BHEL.)

6.3.23.12 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to arrange and complete all the testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning activities for the particular equipment as per relevant standard, code of practice, manufacturer's instructions and BHEL norms. All the above will be witnessed by the BHEL engineers and reports signed shortly. Contractor shall follow checklist of BHEL and testing & commissioning activities shall be carried out in accordance with the checklist.

6.3.23.13 The scope of commissioning shall also cover the commissioning of the equipment/drives erected by the mechanical contractors. (as detailed in the BOQ).

6.3.24.0 EXCLUSIONS

The following are specific exclusions from this work

- a. Erection of dampers, valves, electrical actuators, HT/LT drives
- b. Attachment welding of thermocouple pads, flow nozzle, orifice plates and control valves
- c. Root valves on the instruments tapping points

NOTE:

The above exclusions should not be concluded as final. They are meant for general guidelines. BHEL reserves the right to include or exclude any item which is required for completing the job as per rates indicated in rate schedule. Contractor should carry out all such jobs as per the instructions of BHEL, Engineer.

6.4.0 TIME SCHEDULE

6.4.1 The contractor shall mobilize his resources and work force within two weeks from the date of telegraphic LOI in such a manner that the entire Electrical / C&I work covered in his scope is completed to match the following commissioning program for Unit-1

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1) Boiler Light up | 2 months from start of work. |
| 2) Steam Blowing Completion | 5 months from start of work |
| 3) Barring Gear | 6 months from start of work. |
| 4) Synchronization | 7 months from start of work. |
| 5) Full Load/ Trial operation | 10 months from start of work |
| 6) Handing over | 12 months from start of work |

6.4.2 Commissioning program for Unit-2 shall be in a phase shift of 3 months.

6.4.3 BHEL, owing to its commitment to their customer, may ask contractor to compress the total completion schedule. Contractor shall plan his activities and mobilize additional resources accordingly to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer within the quoted rates.

6.4.4 The contractor shall reach site and establish his site office and mobilize to commence the work as per directions of BHEL engineer. The date of starting the work at site shall be fixed in consultation with BHEL's engineer and the same shall be recorded in measurement book while entering the first RA bill.

6.4.5 Subject to availability of materials and other inputs, it is the responsibility of the contractor to carry out work to achieve the monthly progress and keep up the schedules.

6.4.6 Contractor shall draw the monthly erection programme along with BHEL engineer indicating the work to be achieved and events to be completed. Once the programme is drawn, he shall adhere to the same. Contractor

shall plan and erect the materials as it is received at site. The monthly planned percentage shall take into consideration the material available at site before the start of the month and also any material received during the month. Contractor shall mobilize his resources required to achieve the monthly programmes.

- 6.4.7 The work under this scope of contract is deemed to be completed in all respects only when all the items/materials/equipment are erected and trial runs, testing and commissioning the equipment are completed. The decision of BHEL in this respect shall be final and binding with the contractor.

6.4.8 CONTRACT PERIOD

The total contract period for completion entire work for unit 1 & 2 will be **15 months** from the start of erection activity. The unit 2 work will commence 3 months after starting of unit 1 work. The contractor shall complete all the works in the scope of this contract within this period. The date of start of erection work at site shall only be considered as commencement of contract period and shall be certified by BHEL.

6.4.9 GRACE PERIOD

Grace period of THREE months beyond the contract period of 15 months is provided for this contract.

6.4.10 CONTRACT EXTENSION

If the completion of work as detailed in these specification gets delayed beyond the end of contract period and grace period then depending on the balance work left out, BHEL at its discretion may extend the contract.

A joint programme shall be drawn for the work to be completed during the extended contract period. Review of the program and record of shortfall as describe in various clause shall be done during the extended period. The over run charges will be paid in proportion to the achievement of the respective month vis-à-vis the plan for the month (for assessing the performance, the agreed plan shall be reduced by shortfall attributable to the BHEL). BHEL may disallow contractor's claim for over run charges if the monthly programme as mentioned here not made by him.

The part of extension attributable to the contractor, if any, in total contract extension shall be exhausted first i.e. immediately after end of grace period. This shall be followed by the extension on account of force majeure conditions, if any, and then on account of BHEL.

- 6.4.11 During the tenure of contract, if BHEL is not satisfied with the progress of work, BHEL have the right to withdraw any portion of work / balance work and get the same done either directly employing their own personnel or through other agency at the risk & cost of the Contractor. The contractor shall not be entitled for any compensation whatsoever in this regard.

6.5.0 OVER RUN CHARGES

- 6.5.1 In case due to reasons not attributable to the contractor, the work gets delayed and completion time gets extended beyond **15 (fifteen) months** from the date of commencement of the work, the contractor shall not be entitled for any over run compensation (ORC) for a period of **First (3) THREE months** after the expiry of **15 months**. In case ORC arise the same will apply @ **Rs.25,000/- (Rupees Twentyfive thousand only) per month for extension to the completion period beyond 18(15+3) months** as stated above duly taking into account the balance work at the end of that period.

- 6.5.2 The period of over run will have to be ascertained before the commencement of grace period

6.6.0 MEASUREMENTS & WASTAGE & CUTTING ALLOWANCES:

- 6.6.1 For all payment purposes, measurement shall be made on the basis of the execution of drawings/physical measurements. Physical measurements shall be made by the contractor in the presence of the Engineer.
- 6.6.2 The measurement for cable, impulse pipes/tubes, GI pipe, conduits, flexible conduits, trays etc. shall be made on the basis of length actually laid.
- 6.6.3 All the surplus, scrap and serviceable materials, out of the quantity issued to the contractor shall be returned to BHEL in good condition and as directed by the engineer.
- 6.6.4 All materials returned to stores should carry an aluminium tag indicating the size and type. More than 5 metres length termed as serviceable

material and shall be returned size wise and category wise to the owner's stores/yard. Cable of serviceable length being returned to the stores in drums shall have their free ends sealed and the balance lengths on the drum(s) shall be noted and certified by the Engineer-in-charge. This shall be applicable only for the purpose of accounting the cables issued for installation.

- 6.6.5 While carrying out material appropriation with contractor, all the above points will be taken into account. All serviceable material returned by the contractor shall be deducted from the quantities issued for the respective sizes and categories and the balance quantity(ies) will be taken as the net quantity(ies) issued to the contractor. Material appropriation shall be done and allowable scrap quantity calculated as per wastage allowance specified in Section VII. Any scrap/wastage generated by the contractor in excess of the allowable percentage shall be charged at the rates decided by the Engineer whose decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 6.6.6 For all site-fabricated steel items such as supports, racks, frames, Canopy etc. physical measurement shall be made and then converted to tonnage. For steel material supplied to the contractor, all scrap shall be returned to BHEL stores with due accounting.
- 6.6.7 Every month the contractor shall submit an account for all the materials issued to him by BHEL in the standard proforma prescribed for this purpose by the site in charge.
- 6.6.8 The wastage allowances as permissible for various items are indicated in Section VII. Cutting and wastage allowance shall be computed on the lengths and weight of materials actually used, measured and accepted.
- 6.6.9 The erection contractor shall make every effort to minimize wastage during erection work. In any case, the wastage shall not exceed the following limits;

S.No.	Item	% Wastage on issued Qty
1.	Fabrication steel	2
2.	Each size of power cables	1
3.	Each size of control/Inst cables	2
4.	Impulse pipe/tubes/GI pipes/copper tube	1

6.6.10 If however, the bidder quotes for more wastage than specified above, the excess portion will be considered for adjustment during the tender evaluation at the quoted supply rate of material.

6.6.11 If the actual wastage be more than the specified figure, then equivalent price of the excess portion will be deducted from the contractor's bill

6.6.12 The cable take off from drums shall be planned strategically such that jointing in the run of cables and wastage are avoided. for this purpose the exact route length between various equipment/panels as per the cable schedule shall be measured and the route length recorded before laying of the cables Depending upon the route length the type of cable required for various destinations, the cable drums shall be suitably selected for cable laying. Any jointing which may be approved by the engineer all the cut pieces/bits of cables which are not used/unused shall be returned to the purchaser for accounting towards wastage. The cables damaged by the contractor shall have to be replaced by the contractor at his own cost.

NOTE:

Salvageable scrap shall mean lengths of pipes, multicables, other cables etc., that can be used one time or other at a later date and normally they are recovered from the cut-pieces of tubes, pipes, multicore cables, cables etc.

Non - Salvageable scrap means the lengths of tubes, pipes, multicore cables, cables etc., and they are from cut-pieces of tubes, pipes, multicore cables, cables etc., that cannot be used at all one time or other.

6.7.0 COLLECTION OF BHEL SCOPE OF SUPPLY MATERIALS

- 6.7.1 BHEL shall issue materials covered in BHEL scope from their stores at site. The contractor shall collect such materials from BHEL stores and transport to his worksite at the contractor's cost.
- 6.7.2 The contractor shall inspect such materials as soon as received by the contractor and shall bring to the attention of the Engineer-in-Charge any shortage / damage or other defects noticed before taking over the materials. Materials once taken over will be deemed to have been received in good condition and in correct quantities except for intrinsic defects which cannot be observed by visual and dimensional inspection and weighing.
- 6.7.3 Upon receipt by the contractor the responsibility for any loss, damage and / or misuse of such materials shall rest with the contractor.
- 6.7.4 All materials issued by BHEL shall be properly stored and systematic records of receipts, issue and disposal will be maintained. Periodic inventory shall be made available to BHEL Engineer-in-Charge.
- 6.7.5 All materials issued by BHEL shall be utilized as directed by Engineer-in-Charge or most economically in the absence of such direction. The contractor shall be responsible for the return to BHEL Stores of all surplus material, as determined by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 6.7.6 If the materials issued by BHEL are lost, damaged or unaccounted, the cost of such items shall be recovered from payments to the contractor. However, the contractor shall raise FIR and inform BHEL all details.

6.8.0 STORAGE

- 6.8.1 The equipment should be preferably in its original package and should not be unpacked until it absolutely necessary for its installation. The equipment should be best protected in its cases. It should be arranged away from walls.
- 6.8.2 The wooden pallet provided for packing itself can be retained for raised platform to protect equipment from ground damp, sinking into ground and to circulate air under the stored equipment. This will also help in lifting the packing with forklift truck.

- 6.8.3 Periodic inspection of silica gel placed inside the equipment is necessary. It has to be replaced when decolorisation takes place or regenerated. BHEL shall supply the material and contractor shall replace.
- 6.8.4 Due care should be taken to ensure that the equipment is not exposed to fumes gases etc. which can affect electrical contacts of relays and terminal boards.
- 6.8.5 The storage room and the equipment should be checked at regular interval of 3 months to ensure protection from termites, mould growth, condensation of water etc. which can damage the equipment.
- 6.8.6 Contractor shall keep BHEL informed about such problem and try to rectify the problem at his risk and cost.
- 6.8.7 All the instrument, materials and goods kept in the store room should be identified and registered in a book. Inspection report should be recorded. Any discrepancy observed should be communicated to site.
- 6.8.8 Packing material shall be retained if the cubicle to be repacked after inspection.
- 6.8.9 Sub-Assemblies
- a) All sub-assemblies should be kept in a separate place where it is easily accessible.
 - b) Sub-assemblies should have a protective cover in case it is stored without wooden packing/case to prevent accumulation of dust. Silica gel packets should also be kept along with it.
 - c) Sub-assemblies should not be stacked one above the other.

6.8.10 Loose items (wherever applicable)

The loose items supplied for the main equipment falls into various categories like tools, modules, prefabricated cables, console inserts, recorders, modules and display units, printers, sensors and transducers, PCs, monitors, cable glands, cable ducts, frames etc. are to be categorised and stored separately.

6.9.0 TOOLS AND PLANT TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 6.9.1 Equipment, vehicles, tools and plants and materials brought to site by the contractor from his resources shall have distinctive identification marks and

the contractor shall intimate the description and quantity to BHEL in writing.

- 6.9.2 All construction materials brought by the contractor shall have prior approval regarding quality and quantity by BHEL. The contractor shall also provide without extra cost necessary enclosures containers and protective materials for proper storage of materials inside, whenever so instructed by the purchaser without any extra cost.
- 6.9.3 No material or equipment or tools etc. shall be taken out of the work-site without the written consent of BHEL.
- 6.9.4 BHEL shall not be responsible for the safety and protection of the materials of the contractor and the contractor shall make his arrangements for proper watch and ward for his materials.
- 6.9.5 Until such time the work is taken over by BHEL, the contractor shall be responsible for proper protection including proper fencing, guarding, lighting, flagging, watching. The contractor shall during the progress of work properly cover up and protect any part of the work liable to damage by exposure to the weather and shall take every reasonable precaution against accident or damage to the work from any cause.

6.10.0 TERMS OF PAYMENT

6.10.1 The contractor should submit his monthly on account monthly bill with all the detail required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas from the 25th of previous calendar month to 24th of the current month.

6.10.2 LT SWITCHGEAR / AVR

- a. Receipt, transport to erection site, assembly, checking, calibration, fixing and clamping Adjustment, Alignment, on pro rata basis and protocol signed 75%
- b. Pre-commissioning tests, checks, and making ready for energisation pro rata basis and protocol signed 15%
- c. Completion of pending points & submission of final bill 5%

6.10.3 FOR ALL TYPE OF INSTRUMENTS INCLUDING POWER CYLINDER/
ACTUATOR.

- | | |
|---|-----|
| a. Receipt, transport to erection site, assembly, checking, calibration, fixing and clamping Adjustment, Alignment, on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 75% |
| b. Pre-commissioning tests, checks, and making ready for energisation pro rata basis and protocol signed | 15% |
| c. Completion of pending points & submission of final bill | 5% |

6.10.4 FOR AC& DCDB /UPSDCS/MMI/PLC system and all types of control panels including MMIPIS(DCS) Related instrumentation:

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. Receipt, transport to erection site Placement, assembly fixing and clamping Adjustment, Alignment, grouting and electrical interconnections on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 70% |
| b. Pre-commissioning tests, checks, and making ready for energisation on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 20% |
| c. Completion of pending points/as built drawing & submission of final bill | 5% |

6.10.5 For UPS/ Battery/ Battery Charger

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. Receipt, transport to erection site, checking, Placement, assembly, grouting Mounting and wiring of loose components Adjustment, alignment, inter connections and pouring of Alkali | 70% |
| b. Pre commissioning test checks, and making ready for Energisation | 20% |
| c. Completion of pending points & submission of final bill | 5% |

6.10.6 For Cable Laying & Cable Termination

- | | |
|---|-----|
| a. Laying /tagging /termination on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 75% |
| b. Checking/dressing on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 15% |
| c. On submission of as built drawing and final bill | 5% |

6.10.7 For fabrication and installation of steel materials including LIR/LIE

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. After fabrication & installation and applying of primer on pro rata basis | 85% |
| b. On completion of painting and protocol signed | 5% |
| c. On submission of final bill | 5% |

6.10.8 ESP Transformers

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. Oil filtration and satisfactory BDV checking on pro rata basis | 50% |
| b. Precommissioning checks, test and calibration on pro rata basis | 25% |
| c. Energisation and commissioning on pro rata basis | 15% |
| d. On submission of final bill | 5 % |

6.10.9 For Cable Trays, Tray Supports, Rigid & Flexible Conduits & Copper tubes, Above Ground Earthing

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. On satisfactory completion of work on pro rata basis | 75% |
| b. On completion of drawing or area wise on pro rata basis | 15% |
| c. On submission of final bill | 5 % |

6.10.10 For Impulse Pipes.

- | | |
|---|-----|
| a. On Laying and welding on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 70% |
| b. On Clamping and painting on pro rata basis and protocol signed | 25% |

6.10.11 For commissioning of equipment erected by other agency

- a. On completion of commissioning of individual racks/ skid/ actuators / loop checking/ instruments etc. on pro rata basis 80%
- b. On completion of commissioning of main equipment/ system on pro rata basis 10%

6.10.12 For Supply Items (if applicable)

- a. On submission of running bill along with the Stores Receipt Voucher/ Stores' Endorsement issued by BHEL, on pro rata basis 95%

6.10.13 For all other items which are not covered in the above Terms of Payment, the payment shall be made as under.

- a. 70% of the accepted rate for the respective item of work on pro rata basis on satisfactory completion of work.
- b. 20% of the accepted rate on completion of the commissioning of the respective Items/Equipments etc on pro rata basis.
- c. 5% shall be paid on submission and passing of final bill.

6.10.14 The balance amount of 5% of the contract value (arrived at the actual quantity erected multiplied by unit rate accepted) will be paid after the guarantee period of 12 months is over separately. The guarantee period shall commence from the date of completion of trial run of the unit or 6 months from the date of first synchronization of the set whichever is earlier, provided all erection, testing and commissioning works are completed in all respects. However the above 5% payment can be released against submission of a matching Bank guarantee from a nationalized / Schedule Bank in the prescribed Proforma of BHEL valid for one year from the date commencement of guarantee period.

- 6.10.15 BHEL at discretion, may further split up the above percentage and effect payment to suit the site conditions, cash flow requirements, according to the progress of work.
- 6.10.16 Field Quality assurance formats: It is the responsibility of the contractor to collect and fill up the relevant FQA Log sheets/Welding logs & Heat treatment charts and present the same to BHEL after carrying out the necessary checks as per the log sheets and obtaining the signature of BHEL/ Customer in token of their acceptance. Monthly RB Payment to the contractor will be linked with the submission of these Log sheets.
- 6.10.17 No levy or payment or charge made or imposed shall be impeached by reasons for any clerical error or demanded or charged.

6.11.0 MATERIALS/CONSUMABLES TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ERECTION AND COMMISSIONING AS PART OF THE SCOPE AT FREE OF COST

- a. Welding electrodes and gas
- b. "U" Clamps with nuts and washers for impulse pipes and GI pipe clamping.
- c. Tags- Plates.
- d. Insulation tape.
- e. Teflon tape for GI pipe coupling.
- f. Paints required for primer coating and final coating of synthetic enamel paint of approved colour
- g. Solder wire (Lead) -(60/40)
- h. Protocol/Calibration report sheets as per BHEL Format.
- i. Panel Sealing compound material (for cable entry from bottom/Top of Panel).
- j. PVC cable tie, Aluminium or GI strips and fasteners for clamping of cables and other dressing materials required for cable dressing Crow mat

- k. Ferrules, sleeves for cables
- l. Lugs upto 1.5 sqmm
- m. Fastener for mounting JB and local PB Boxes ,LIE,LIR.

6.12.0 PRICE ESCALATION:

The quoted/ accepted rates has to be kept firm for the entire contractual period including total extended period if any and no claim for revision of rates is allowed.

6.13.0 ELECTRICAL INSPECTORATE'S APPROVAL:

- a. All electrical installation covered in contractors scope which also includes equipments covered in commissioning assistance are to be inspected/approved by the electrical inspector/statutory authority. Contractor is responsible for getting the Electrical approval. For getting electrical inspector approval, contractor shall arrange the following:
 - Completion certificate for all the equipment covered in the contract
 - Copy of Test results conducted at site for all the equipment including Elcl. Equipment erected by Mechanical Contractor.
 - All other documents as required by statutory authority.
 - Contractor shall carry out the modifications/rectifications if any as suggested by the authority at his cost. However, it is not applicable for equipment erected by Mechanical contractor.
 - Contractor shall also have valid electrical installation license on his company as well as for individuals acceptable to respective state electrical inspectorate requirement.

BHEL shall pay all other fees (FEES FOR VISITS, INSPECTION FEES, REGISTRATION FEES, ETC) .However any expenditure related to documentation shall be borne by contractor.

6.14.0 PROGRESS AND MONITORING OF WORK

- 6.14.1 The responsibility of the contractor to provide all the relevant information on a regular basis regarding erection progress, welding progress, labour availability, equipment deployment, consumption of electrodes, gases, etc.

- 6.14.2 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower reports, material reports, equipment reports etc. as per formats specified by BHEL. The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against planned with reasons indicating the delays, if any. The report shall also give the remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original programme and the slippage do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
- 6.14.3 Contractor shall monitor the progress of works on day to day basis as per the format furnished by BHEL.

6.15.0 CONTRACT VARIATION

- 6.15.1 The quantities shown in rate schedule are only estimated and the payment will be made on the actual quantity executed on unit rate basis and no compensation or revision of rates is envisaged for any upward variation down ward variation in quantities.

6.16.0 EXTRA CHARGES FOR MODIFICATION AND RECTIFICATION WORK

- 6.16.1 BHEL may consider payment for extra works on man day basis for such of those works which require major revamping / rework / rectification / modification which is totally unusual to normal erection or commissioning work which are not due to contractor's faulty erection.
- 6.16.2 The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor. The contractor may submit his work claim bills specifically agreed by BHEL Engineer along with the labour sheet duly certified by BHEL engineer at site. But BHEL also got the option to get those work done through other agencies if they so desire.
- 6.16.3 All the extra work, if any, carried out should be done by a separate gang which should be identified prior to start of work for certification, of man hours. Daily labour sheets should be maintained and should be signed by contractor's representative and BHEL Engineer. Signing of the labour

sheets does not necessarily mean the acceptance of extra works. Only those works which are identified as not usual to normal erection and certified so by the Project Manager and accepted by designers/supplier or competent authority only will be considered for payment.

6.16.4 The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.

6.16.5 The following man hour rates will be applicable for modification/rectification work.

6.16.6 Average single manhour rate including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, including consumables for carrying out any rework revamping as may arise during the course of erection – Rs. 40- per man hour.

6.16.7 Average single man hour rate including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals excluding consumables for carrying out any rework/revamping as may arise during the course of erection – Rs. 25/- per man hour.

6.16.8 Extra works are broadly defined as below:

- Design changes which will be intimated the contractor after the start of the work which calls for dismantling of the erected components, rectification, modification, etc.
- Modification, rectification of erection wrongly erected /fabricated at site as per drawing subject to acceptance by approving authority.
- Jobs which require major modification, major repair, major reworks etc which will be identified as major and warrant extra, payment, certified as such by the Project Manager and accepted by the designers/competent authority of BHEL.

6.16.9 However prior to carryout the repair/rework administrative approval with the estimate to be obtained by Site.

6.16.10 The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.

6.17.0 REPORTING DAMAGES AND CARRYING OUT REPAIRS.

- 6.17.1 Contractor shall render all help to BHEL in assessing and preparing estimates for repairs of components damaged during transit, storage and erection and preparing estimates for fabrication of materials lost during transit, storage and erection. Contractor shall help BHEL to furnish all the data required by railways, insurance company or their surveyors.
- 6.17.2 Contractor on drawing the C&I components from BHEL stores, shall report to BHEL in writing any damages to instrument and contractor shall also report damages while in transit to site and unloading at place of work and any damages during storage and erection and commissioning to BHEL in writing. The above report shall be in as many number of copies as required and in the proforma prescribed by BHEL site management. Any consequential loss arising out of non-compliance of this stipulation will be borne by contractor.
- 6.17.3 Contractor shall carry out fabrication of any material lost for which insurance claim has been made only after getting written instructions from BHEL engineer.
- 6.17.4 BHEL, however, retains the right to award or not to award to the contractor any of the rectification/rework/repairs of damages and also fabrication of components.
- 6.17.5 All Rectifications, repairs, Rework and fabrication of components lost, which are minor and incidental to erection work and also any of the repairs/rectification/rework of damages and fabrication of components lost which cannot be claimed/admitted under/by insurance shall be deemed to be included in normal erection and no additional charges shall be paid for doing these works. Decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor.
- 6.17.6 All the Repairs/Rectification/Rework of damages and fabrication of materials lost, if any, carried out shall be by a separate gang which could be identified for certification of manhours. Daily log sheets should be maintained for each work separately and should be signed by contractor's representative and BHEL engineer. Signing of log sheets does not

necessarily mean the acceptance of extra works for repair/Rectification/Rework of damages or fabrication of materials lost.

6.17.7 Insurance cover under this policy will be as per clauses 2.10.1 to 2.10.4 of general conditions of contract.

Insurance by the contractor and indemnification of BHEL/customer.

6.17.8 BHEL has taken a third party liability insurance, indicating in the proposal for such insurance that subcontractors will be taking part in the erection work detailed in this tender. However, the tenderer has to bear any expenses/consequences over and above the amount that may be reimbursed to BHEL by such coverage of third party liability insurance taken by BHEL. Such Additional Liability will be to cover and indemnify BHEL and its customer for all liabilities which may come up and cause Harm/Damage to other contractors/customer/BHEL properties/Personnel or all or anybody rendering service to BHEL/customer or is connected with BHEL/customer's work in any manner whatsoever. The Tenderer's specific attention is also invited to clause 2.10 of general conditions of contract appended to this tender.

6.18.0 SPLITTING OF THE WORK

6.18.1 BHEL also reserves the right to split up work of this tender specification and award the same to more than one contractor on each unit basis or in any other fashion and deemed fit.

6.18.2 The terminal points, decided by BHEL is final and binding on the contractor for effecting payment for the work done or distributing and work in case of splitting the work among more than one contract.

6.19.0 FORECLOSING THE CONTRACT

6.19.1 BHEL at its discretion may foreclose the contract at any time after the completion of contract period from the date of starting the work at site.

6.19.2 In case it is decided to withdraw any portion of work or foreclose the contract, the percentage value of the work withdrawn/left over shall be determined mutually. BHEL engineer's decision in regard to status of an item shall be final and binding on the contractor.

6.19.3 The date of completion of work for the purpose of guarantee vide clause 2.3 of general conditions will be the date on which the contract is foreclosed.

6.20.0 TAXES

6.20.1 Notwithstanding the fact that this is only an erection service contract not involving any transfer of materials whatsoever and not attracting any sales tax liability, being labour oriented job work, for the purpose of Sales Tax the contractor has to maintain the complete data relating to the expenditure incurred towards wages etc. in respect of the staff/workers employed for this work as also details of purchase of materials like consumables, spares etc., interalia indicating the name of the supplier, address and ST Registration No. and ST paid and should furnish to BHEL at the year end.

6.20.2 The contractor has to register under local Sales Tax-Law and get assessed. The contractor has to give a certificate each year that the returns are submitted regularly and the turnover on this contract is included in his sales tax return. The sales tax registration number and certificate is to be furnished at site soon after the award of contract. However in case delay is anticipated in obtaining S.T. Regn.No. a copy of application for registration filed with ST authorities shall be submitted along with first running bill and the ST Regn.No. will be submitted within a reasonable time.

6.20.3 The final bill amount would be paid only after submission of proof of inclusion of the turnover of this contract in the ST Returns or ST Clearance certificate. The ST deduction at source will be made from running bills, unless necessary exemption is produced.

6.20.4 IMPORTANT CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT

It may be noted that the first running bill will be released only on production of the following.

- i. PF Regn. No.
- ii. Labour Licence No.
- iii. Workmen Insurance Policy No.
- iv. Un Qualified Acceptance for Detailed L.O.I.
- v. Initial 50% Security Deposit.
- vi. Rs.100/- Stamp Paper for Preparation of contract agreement

6.21.0 PROVIDENT FUND & MINIMUM WAGES

- 6.21.1 You are required to extend the benefit of Provident Fund to the labour employed by you in connection with this contract as per the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952. For due implementation of the same, you are hereby required to get yourself registered with the Provident Fund authorities for the purpose of reconciliation of PF dues and furnish to us the code number allotted to you by the Provident Fund authorities within one month from the date of issue of this letter of intent. In case you are exempted from such remittance an attested copy of authority for such exemption is to be furnished. Please note that in the event of your failure to comply with the provisions of said Act, if recoveries therefore are enforced from payments due to us by the customer or paid to statutory authorities by us, such amount will be recovered from payments due to you.
- 6.21.2 The contractor shall ensure the payments of minimum labour wages to the workmen under him as per the rules applicable from time to time in the state.
- 6.21.3 The final bill amount would be released only on production of clearance certificate from PF/ESI and labour authorities as applicable.

6.21.4 OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- 1) The Contractor shall submit a copy of Labour License obtained from the Licensing Officer (Form VI) u/r25 read with u/s 12 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 & rules and Valid WC Insurance copy or ESI Code (if applicable) and PF code no alongwith the **first** running bill.
- 2) The contractor shall submit monthly running bills along with the copies of monthly wages (of the preceding month) u/r78(1)(a)(1) of Contract Labour Rules, copies of monthly return of PF contribution with remittance Challans under Employees Provident Fund Act 1952 and copy of renewed WC Insurance policy or copies of monthly return of ESI contribution with Challans under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) in respect of the workmen engaged by them.
- 3) The Contractor should ensure compliance of Sec 21 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 regarding responsibility for payment of Wages. In case of "Non-compliance of Sec 21 or non-payment of wages" to the workmen before the expiry of wage period by the contractor, BHEL will reserve its right to pay the workmen under the orders of Appropriate authority at the risk and cost of the Contractor.

- 4) The Contractor shall submit copies of Final Settlement statement of disbursal of retrenchment benefits on retrenchment of each workmen under I D Act 1948, copies of Form 6-A(Annual Return of PF Contribution) along with Copies of PF Contribution Card of each member under PF Act and copies of monthly return on ESI Contribution – Form 6 under ESI Act1948 (If applicable) to BHEL along with the Final Bill.
- 5) In case of any dispute pending before the Appropriate authority under I D act 1948, WC Act 1923 or ESI Act 1948 and PF Act 1952, BHEL reserve the right to hold such amounts from the final bills of the Contractor which will be released on submission of proof of settlement of issues from the appropriate authority under the act.
- 6) In case of any dispute prolonged/pending before the authority for the reasons not attributable to the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to release the final bill of the contractor on submission of Indemnity bond by the contractor indemnifying BHEL against any claims that may arise at a later date without prejudice to the rights of BHEL.

6.22.0 SERVICE TAX

Service Tax as applicable for this Contract will be paid by BHEL.

The contractor may claim the Service Tax in their first R.A.bill and the same will be paid by BHEL, on production of copy of registration certificate. Proof of remittance of service tax by the contractor to the service tax authorities, relating to previous RA bill, has to be produced from the second running bill onwards.

6.22.1 TAXES, DUTIES, LEVIES

Refer to clause 2.8.4 of general conditions of contract in this regard.

New Levies / Taxes

In case the government imposes any new levy / Tax after award of the work, BHEL shall reimburse the same at actuals on submission of documentary proof of payment subject to the satisfaction of BHEL that such new levy / Tax is applicable to this contract. No reimbursement on account of increase in the rate of existing levies shall be made.

6.23.0 MOBILIZATION ADVANCE

No mobilization advance is payable under this tender specifications.

6.24.0 REPORTING DAMAGES AND CARRYING OUT REPAIRS

6.24.1 Checking all components/equipments at siding/site and reporting to transport and/or insurance authorities of any damages/losses will be by BHEL.

6.24.2 Contractor shall render all help to BHEL in inspection including handling, re-stacking etc, assessing and preparing estimates for repairs of components damaged during transit, storage and erection, commissioning and preparing estimates for fabrication of materials lost/damaged during transit, storage and erection. Contractor shall help BHEL to furnish all the data required by railways, insurance company or their surveyors.

6.24.3 Contractor, shall report to BHEL in writing any damages to equipments/components on receipt, storing, and during drawl of the materials from stores, in transit to site and unloading at place of work and during erection and commissioning. The above report shall be as prescribed by BHEL site management. Any consequential loss arising out of non-compliance of this stipulation will be borne by contractor.

6.24.4 Contractor shall carry out fabrication of any material lost as per instructions from BHEL engineer.

6.24.5 BHEL, however, retains the right to award or not to award to the contractor any of the rectification/rework/repairs of damages and also fabrication of components.

6.24.6 All the repairs/rectification/rework of damages and fabrication of materials lost, if any, shall be carried out by a separately identifiable gang for certification of manhours. Daily log sheets should be maintained for each work separately and should be signed by contractor's representative and BHEL engineer. Signing of log sheets does not necessarily mean the acceptance of these as extra works.

- 6.24.7 All rectification, repairs, rework and fabrication of components lost, which are minor and incidental to erection work (consuming not more than 100 manhours on each occasion) shall be treated as part of work without any extra cost.
- 6.24.8 Payments for all extra works for repair/rectification/reworks of damages and fabrication of materials lost will be as per provisions of clause 3.8
- 6.24.9 In case the repairs/rectification/rework and fabrication of materials lost, the work has been done by more than one agency including the contractor, the payment towards extra charges will be on pro-rata basis and the decision of BHEL in this regard is final and binding on the contractor.

6.25.0 MANPOWER REQUIREMENT

Manpower requirement for Erection and Commissioning shall as follows:

There shall be 2 separate area In-charges, each for each unit under a residence manager. They shall work independently with required manpower, T&P etc., Each unit In-charge shall have minimum 2 erection engineers with adequate supervisors and Technicians. Similarly commissioning in charge and Engineers also shall be identified separately for each package and the minimum requirement shall be as indicated in the Tender Specification. Besides the above, there will be separate engineers for Planning, Safety and Quality. For all practical purposes, each of the above In-charges shall be provided with a PC and good communication facilities.

6.26.0 DETAILS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE TENDERERS

- 6.26.1 Apart from other details called for in the tender document under the various other provisions, the tenderers along with their offers shall submit the following details. Please also refer the checklist.

Tenderise shall go through very carefully all the provisions under section VI and shall submit manpower deployment plan as per appendix VI A. The contractor along with his offer shall, also submit the list of T&P and instruments that are available with him for mobilisation for the work as

specified in Appendix VI B. Tenderers shall indicate the present location and submit a schedule of tools and plants for this site to meet the schedules of erection and commissioning.

Apart from other details called for in the tender document under the various other provisions, the tenderers along with technical bid shall submit the following details.

- a. HQ Organisation chart
- b. Site Organisation Chart Covering various function
- c. Month wise Manpower deployment plan
- d. T&P deployment plan

6.26.2 The following information shall be furnished within two weeks of award of contract for approval:

- a. Final field quality plan
- b. Detailed organization chart
- c. Erection Schedule.
- d. Experience details of site staff
- e. Details of calibration instruments

6.27.0 DOCUMENTATION

6.27.1 The following information shall be furnished after commencement of works.

- a) Calibration certificates for the Instruments calibrated at site.
- b) Test certificates of various tests conducted at site.
- c) Erection and commissioning protocols signed by customer & BHEL

6.27.2 As built drawings :

After successful completion, testing and commissioning of installation work, the above listed Purchaser's drawings/documents shall be updated in line with the actual work carried out and as built drawings/documents shall be submitted by the contractor as agreed for the project.

6.28.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPLY ITEMS

1 CABLE LUGS:

- a) Type: Solderless crimping type
- b) Material Copper
- c) Whether tinning required Yes.
(For copper cable lugs)
- d) Thickness of tinning: 10 microns
- e) Applicable Standard for LT IS:8309
Cables

2 FERRULES:

- a) Colour of ferrules: Yellow/White
- b) Colour of engraving Black

3. TAGS:

- a) Material : Aluminium/ Stainless Steel
- b) Markings: Engraving/Embossing/Printing

**LIST OF MINIMUM TOOLS AND TACKLES / INSTRUMENTS TO BE
ARRANGED BY CONTRACTOR**

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
01	Dead Weight tester rated 400 Kg/Sq.cm with weights & test gauges facility	02 No.
02	Oil temperature bath suitable to calibrate upto 300 Deg C	02 No.
03	Furnace range 600 Deg C	01 No.
04	Standard Pressure Gauges as below :	
	0 to 1 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 5/6 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 10 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 16 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 25 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 60 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 100 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
	0 to 250 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
05	Standard Temperature Gauges as below :	
	0 to 100 Deg C	02 No.
	0 to 200 Deg C	02 No.
	0 to 600 Deg C	02 No.
06	Standard compound pressure gauge -1 to +3 kg/Sq.cm	02 No.
07	Standard Vacuum Gauge -760 mm Hg to 0 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
08	Manometer 0 to 1000 mm WC with hand bulb	03 Nos.

**LIST OF MINIMUM TOOLS AND TACKLES / INSTRUMENTS TO BE
ARRANGED BY CONTRACTOR**

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
09	Portable air compressor with drier and regulator rated for 10 Kg/Sq.cm	01 No.
10	Vacuum pump with standard vacuum gauge	01 No.
11	Standard Milliamps Source (Digital)	03 Nos.
12	Standard Millivolts Source (Digital)	03 Nos.
13	Mercury Manometer different range	04 Nos.
14	DC Power Supply , 24 V ; 5A	03 Nos.
15	Single Phase Variac 250V; 10A	01 Nos.
16	Glass Thermometers of ranges in Deg C as below : 0-120 ; 0-200; 0-600	02 Nos. (Each)
17	Tong tester AC 5/10/25 ; KEW Snap Make	01 No. (Each)
18	Function Generator	01 No.
19	Hand Operated Megger 500V ; 2.5 KV / 100 M Ohms	Each type As required
20	Torque wrench	As required
21	AC Voltmeter 0-125 ; 250 ; 625V	01 No. (Each)
22	AC Ammeter 0-2A ; 10A	1 No. (Each)
23	Analog Multimeter Motwane Make	03 Nos.
24	Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 Digit	08 Nos.
25	Digital Multimeter 4 1/2 Digit	03 Nos.
26	Wire wrapping tool	As required
27	Oscilloscope	01 Nos.
28	Soldering irons, soldering pump, Vacuum cleaner, Air blower etc.	As required
29	1000 or 600 Ltr/Hour filtering machine.	1nO

HANDLING INSTRUMENT AND MAJOR TOOLS & PLANTS

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
01	Steel wire ropes	As required
02	Chain pulley block/turfer	As required
03	2 " size pipe bending machine	As required
04	Grinding machine	As required
05	Drilling machines : 1/4" , 1/2" , 3/4" , 1 "	As required
06	Copper tube bender and cutter sizes 6 mm ;8 mm ;1/2",1/4"	As required
07	Dye sets for threading upto 2 " pipe	As required
08	Set of spanners	As required
09	Allenkey sets	As required
10	Bench vice	1 No.
11.	Spirit level	As required
12	Tap sets for both BSP & NPT threads upto 1 "	1 Set each
13	Measuring instruments like micrometers, calipers etc.	1 each
14	Welding generator	1 No.
15	Welding transformer	As required
16	TIG Welding set	1 No.
17	Mechanical tool kit for fitters	As required
18	Electrician tool kit	As required
19	Crimping tool	As required
20	Flood light fittings	As required
21	Fire extinguishers	As required
22	Distribution boards with power cable complete as required	As required
23	Hydraulic test pump rating 750 Kg/SQ.cm	As required
24	Painting brush	As required
25	Fire proof tarpaulin	As required
26	Safety belts & safety helmets	As required
27	Telephone sets	As required

ACCURACY REQUIREMENT OF CALIBRATION INSTRUMENTS

SI. No	INSTRUMENT / TOOL	RANGE	ACCURACY
01	Digital Multimeter	Voltage 200 mV to 1000 V DC Philips Voltage 200mV to 1000 V AC Hcl Current 200 mA to 10 A AC Philips Current 20 mA to 20 A AC Resistance (Hcl) 2120 200* to 20M* Resistance (Hcl) 2105 200* to 200M* Hcl Voltage 200 mV to 750 V Philips Current 20 mA to 20 A DC Hcl Current 200 mA to 010 A AC	± 1% + 1 digit ± 1% + 1 digit ± 0.8% + 1 digit ± 0.8% + 1 digit ± 0.5% + 1 digit ± 0.25% + 3 digits ± 0.8% + 1 digit ± 0.5% + digit ± 1% + digit
02	Analog Multimeter	Voltage 2.5 to 2500V AC Current 100 mA to 10A AC Current 250 micro A to 1A DC Resistance upto 100 ohms Voltage 2.5V to 2500V DC	± 1.0% ± 2.0% ± 1.5% ± 3.0% ± 1%
03	MV/mV Source	0 to 200 mA/200mV 0 to 700 0 to 700 0 to 100 0 to 70 kg 0 to 60 kg 0 to 60 kg 0 to 10.5 kg/cm ² 0 to 420 0 to 280	Dial size 0.2% ± 1% Lc – 10 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 5 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 0.2 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 1 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 11 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 0.5 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 0.25 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 2.5 kg/cm ² 10" ± 1% Lc – 2.5 kg/cm ² 10"

SI. No	INSTRUMENT / TOOL	RANGE	ACCURACY
04	Hand operated Megger 500V/1000V	0 to 40	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 1 kg/cm ² 10"
		0 to 106	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 2.5 kg/cm ² 10"
		0 to 28	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 0.5 kg/cm ² 10"
		0 to 25 kg/cm ²	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 0.5 kg/cm ² 10"
		0 to 250 kg/cm ²	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 0.25 kg/cm ² 10"
		0 to 16 kg/cm ²	$\pm 1\%$ Lc – 0.25 kg/cm ² 10"
05	Standard Pressure Gauges	Upto 200 m Ohms	$\pm 5\%$ at Centre scale
0 to 1 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–0.02 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 10 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–0.02 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 25 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–0.25 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 60 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–0.1 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 250 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–2.5 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 400 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–2.5 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 600 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–2.5 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 6 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–0.1 kg/cm ² 10"	
0 to 1000 kg/Cm ²		$\pm 0.25\%$ Lc–1.0 kg/cm ² 10"	
06	Dead Weight Tester	0 to 400	Lc – 5 kg/cm ²
		0 to 600	Lc – 5 kg/cm ²
07	Standard Hg in glass Thermometer	0 to 100 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C
		0 to 110 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C
		0 to 250 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C
		0 to 150 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C
		0 to 360 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C
		0 to 420 ⁰ C	Lc - 1 ⁰ C

SI. No	INSTRUMENT / TOOL	RANGE	ACCURACY
08	Single Phase Variac	15A Capacity	N/A
09	Power Pack	0 to 50V DC, 3A	± 2%
10	Vibration Measuring Equipments	Velocity upto 50 mm/sec. Displacement upto 300 microns	± 0.5% mm/sec ± 2 microns
11	a) Tongue tester	0/300/600A AC	± 5%
	b) Tongue tester	0 to 300A DC	± 5%
12	Tacho Meter (Hand held)	0 to 4000 rpm	± 5%
13	Phase Sequence Meter		N/A
14	Earth Megger (Tester)	0 to 1, 10, 100 Ohms	± 5% at Centre Scale range
15	DC Ammeter	0 to 300 A	± 10%
16	DC Voltmeter	0 to 500 V	± 10%

The contractor shall arrange oil filter machines minimum 1000 litre / hour capacity for successful completion Transformers oil filtration in time.

Note for Contractors' Instruments

- a. The contractor shall arrange all the above. T&P, equipment and instruments as indicated except testing instruments, which are proprietary in nature.
- b. The contractor at his cost shall arrange all cranes and truck/tractor, trailers required for material handling purpose and also cranes required for erection. If contractor requires any cranes of heavy lift, the same can be hired from BHEL on chargeable basis subject to availability.
- c. Any other tools and plants instruments and equipment required in addition to the above for the successful completion of this job will have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost except proprietary type equipment.
- d. Necessary accessories for the above shall also be provided by the contractor.
- e. The above instruments/equipment will be sent for testing and calibration wherever from time to time and maintained by contractor as required by BHEL.
- f. All testing instruments shall have calibration certificate issued by recognized/accredited agencies.
- g. List of such agencies and periodicity of calibration required for different instruments will be furnished by BHEL at site.
- h. Contractor shall maintain calibration records as per the format CP: PEX:FOX enclosed in the Tender Specification and produce them whenever called for by BHEL Engineers.
- i. Contractors shall arrange experienced/qualified persons for using these calibration instruments at laboratory and also at work spot.
- J Wherever frequent calibration is required, contractor shall arrange adequate number of instruments such that the work does not suffer for want of test instruments.

APPENDIX - VI A

**MONTHWISE MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT (NUMBER TO BE INDICATED
CATEGORYWISE IN EACH MONTH) BY THE CONTRACTOR**

S.NO	CATEGORY	MONTHS
01	Resident Manager	
02	Engineers for Boiler/TG Engineers for Planning/ Safety	
03	Supervisors	
	a. Impulse line	
	b. cabling/tray	
	c. panels	
	d.calibration/installation	
04	Riggers	
05	Fitters	
06	HP Welders	
07	Structure Welders	
08	TIG welders	
09	Electricians	
10	Store Keeper	
11	Semi skilled and unskilled workers	
12	Watchman/Security	

NOTE

01. Minimum Number of persons to be indicated month wise.
02. Above deployment plan will be discussed with BHEL Site Engineer in details after award necessary changes shall be made by the contractor as per discussion. If required, any additional deployment during execution of the work will have to be arranged by the contractor for meeting various schedules/targets set by BHEL without any additional compensation.
03. Resident Engineer should have a minimum qualification of Engineering Degree or Diploma in Engineering with 15 years of experience in Thermal Power Station.
04. Supervisor should have a minimum qualification of Diploma in Engineering or a graduate with 10 to 15 years of experience in Thermal Power Station.
05. Lab Technicians should have experience in Thermal Power Stations.
06. Contractor should have one Store Keeper and one Transport Supervisor for the safe transportation of materials.
07. Planning/safety Engineers should have experience in construction field especially in power plant

APPENDIX - VI B

DEPLOYMENT PLAN FOR MAJOR TOOLS AND PLANTS / INSTRUMENTS

(MONTH WISE QUANTITY TO BE INDICATED CATEGORY-WISE BY THE CONTRACTOR)

S.NO	CATEGORY	MONTHS	PRESENT LOCATION
01.	Welding Generators		
02.	Welding Transformer		
03.	TIG Welding sets (air cooled)		
04.	Insulation Tester Hand operated Megger 500 & 1000 V Grade		
05.	Torque wrench		
06.	Volt Meter/Ammeter/ Avometer/other instrument		
07.	Multimeter/Test lamps/ Field telephone sets/ different gauges		
08.	Single phase		
09.	5 Amps DC Power Supply unit		
10.	Crimping Tools with various sizes of dyes.		
11.	Instrument Air compressor		
12.	Deadweight Tester		
13.	mAmp source		
14	Temperature calibration insts		

NOTE

01. The list of Tools and other plants to be deployed for this project may be indicated by the tenderers separately.

02. Above deployment plan will be discussed with the site engineer and necessary changes will have to be made by the contractor as per discussions. If required, an additional deployment during execution of work will have to be made by the contractor for meeting various schedules/targets set by BHEL without any additional compensation.

BHEL PS:SR

Format No. CP: PEX:FOX

CALIBRATION RECORD OF SUB-CONTRACTOR'S INSTRUMENTS

Name of Site :

Name of Sub-contractor :

Sl.No .	NAME OF INSTRUMENT	INSTRUMENT REGN. NO.	DATE OF		PERIODICITY OF CALIBRATION	CALIBRATION DETAILS
			ENTRY	EXIT		
						DATE OF CAL. CAL. AGENCY NEXT DUE DATE DATE OF CAL. CAL. AGENCY NEXT DUE DATE DATE OF CAL. CAL. AGENCY NEXT DUE DATE

SIGN OF SITE CIC

JINDAL STAINLESS LTD – DUBURI CPP (2X125 MW)

SECTION VII

**TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES FOR INSTALLATION,
TESTING, COMMISSIONING AND SUPPLY ITEMS
OF ELECTRICAL/ C&I PACKAGES**

7.1.0 INSTALLATION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING IN GENERAL:

The stages of completion of various works shall be as follows:

Completion

- Equipment shall be considered to be completely erected when the following activities have been completed.
- Moving of all equipment to the respective foundations.
- Fixing of anchor bolts or tack welding as required.
- Leveling and alignment of equipment.
- Assembling of all accessories such as relays, CTs, PTs, meters, instruments etc. as described in the job specification.
- Cable laying, termination with continuity check.
- Applying of finishing coat of paint.

All the equipment shall be tested at site to know their condition and to prove suitability for required performance. The site tests and acceptance tests to be performed by contractor are detailed below.

The contractor shall be responsible for satisfactory working of complete integrated system and guaranteed performance.

7.2.0 SITE TESTS AND CHECKS

a) General

All the equipment shall be tested at site to know their condition and to prove suitability for required performance.

The test indicated in following pages shall be conducted after installation. All tools, accessories and required instruments shall have to be arranged by contractor. Any other test which is considered necessary by the manufacturer of the equipment, contractor or mentioned in commissioning manual has to be conducted at site.

In addition to tests on individual equipment some tests/checks are to be conducted/observed from overall system point of view. Such checks are highlighted under miscellaneous tests but these shall not be limited to as indicated and shall be finalized with consultation of client before charging of the system.

The contractor shall be responsible for satisfactory working of complete integrated system and guaranteed performance.

All checks and tests shall be conducted in the presence of client's representative and test results shall be submitted in six copies to client and one copy to Electrical Inspector. Test results shall be filled in proper proforma.

After clearance from Electrical Inspector system/equipment shall be charged in step by step method.

Based on the test results clear cut observation shall be indicated by testing engineer with regard to suitability for charging of the equipment or reasons for not charging are to be brought by the contractor.

b) Trial Run Test

After the successful test of each equipment as per standard test procedure the entire control system shall be put on trial run test on actual site conditions and operation of the system.

c) Acceptance Test

The acceptance test on the system shall be carried out by the supplier as per mutually agreed test procedures to establish satisfactorily functioning of the system as a whole and each equipment as part of the system.

7.3.0 TRANSFORMERS (AS APPLICABLE FOR ESP TRANSFORMERS)

7.3.1 TOP UP OIL FILLING

The following procedure is recommended.

- (i) Close and blank the valve to isolate the conservator from main tank. Fill the oil in transformer under vacuum upto Buchholz level as per instructions given elsewhere.
- (ii) After filling the oil in transformer and breaking the vacuum, oil can be filled in the conservator either through reactor or by drain valve.
- (iii) Remove the inspection cover (ii) provided on the side of the conservator and check the air cell ensuring that it is inflated. The air must remain in fully inflated condition during oil filling operation. If the air cell is found deflated fit the inspection cover and inflate the air cell with dry air/nitrogen gas to 0.035 kg/sq.cm max . A gauge may be put by removing plug. After filling close these connections.
- (iv) Remove air release plugs provided on top of the conservator.
- (v) Slowly pump the oil through main reactor/drain valve. Temporarily stop filling operation when oil starts coming from opening after ensuring that no air bubbles come out through these air release holes. Fit the two air release plugs.
- (vi) Continue oil filling till oil starts coming from air release plug. Stop oil after ensuring that no air bubbles come out. Fit the plug.
- (vii) Now release the air pressure held inside the air cell from point and continue oil filling until magnetic oil gauge indicates 35 deg. C level.
- (viii) Remove oil pump and connect air cell to breather from point. Also remove pressure gauge and put plug.

- (ix) The system is now properly filled. Air release plugs are fitted in normal operation.

7.3.2 EQUIPMENT FOR OIL-FILLING UNDER VACUUM

- (i) High-vacuum 2 storage oil filtration plant provided with thermostat-controlled oil heaters and vacuum-proof hoses with dependent vacuum pumping system for tank evacuation. Capacity:6000 lph
- (ii) Oil-storage tanks provided with silica-gel breathers and inlet/outlet valves for oil circulation. Recommended capacity 20KL
- (iii) Vacuum gauges provided in filtration plant.
- (iv) Equipment for measurement of electric strength (BDV) of oil - 100 kv set.
- (v) Equipment for moisture content of oil.
- (vi) Equipment for measurement of Resistivity and Tan delta at 90 C.
- (vii) Transparent vacuum-proof tubes for checking of oil-level during oil filling.
- (ix) Valves, fitting, gaskets etc.
- (x) Dry nitrogen cylinders.

7.3.3 COMMISSIONING

After the transformer has been assembled at site, it shall be tested in order to check that it has not been damaged during transport and assembly to such an extent that its future operation will be at risk. Regarding the performance of the test, refer to the testing method as per standards. The results of the test shall be documented.

COMMISSIONING CHECKS

SL NO	DESCRIPTION
1.	Breather Silica gel (Blue when dry)
2.	Oil in the Breather housing cup.
3.	All valves for their correct opening and closing sequence.

4. Oil level in conservator tank.
5. Release air, wherever necessary.
6. Cooling accessories (Pump motors, Fan motors etc.) for direction and O/L setting.
7. Buchholz, oil level indicator, pressure gauges, thermometer, Temp. indicators etc., if applicable
8. Neutral earthing.
9. Earth Resistance of Electrodes.
10. Check oil leakage for 24 hrs.
11. Calibration of OTI/WTI with hot oil.
12. IR of core to earth.
13. Dielectric strength of oil PPM & Chemical analysis, specific gravity test
14. IR tests on windings to earth and between winding
15. Continuity test

INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

Sl.No	Description	Date	Time in Hrs	Megger (not less than 500 V)	IR Value	Temp	Remarks
-------	-------------	------	-------------	---------------------------------	----------	------	---------

Main Winding

- a) HV/E
- b) LV/E
- c) HV/LV

Note :-

Special care should always be taken while meggering the transformer winding to ensure that there is no leakage in the leads.

Oil Characteristics.

Take necessary precaution (regarding rinsing the bottle, cleaning hand, air bubble etc) while withdrawing the samples. Each sample should be free of air bubbles and should not be tested when it is hot. The sample should satisfy IS:1866.

1. Tank Top Sample Bottom Sample
2. Cooling system Top Sample Bottom Sample
3. OLTC Divertor (each phase)

Tests on CT

- 1.. Ratio
2. Polarity
3. Magnetising current
4. IR Value

Potential Transformer Tests

1. IR test of primary winding by HV megger between windings
2. IR test of secondary winding by LV megger between winding and winding to earth
3. Checking of voltage ratio
4. Verification of terminal markings and polarity
5. Checking of oil level if applicable
6. Checking of continuity and IR values for cables from PT to M
7. Checking tightness of earthing connection.
8. Checking of insulator for cracks
9. Checking output on charging of the system with connected meter

7.4.0 GUIDELINES FOR ERECTION OF LT SWITCHGEAR PANELS, CONTROL PANELS AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

7.4.1 Erection

1. The base frames will be supplied normally along with the boards. These will have to be aligned, levelled and grouted in position as per approved drawings. Wherever the base channels are not available, the same will have to be fabricated and painted at site. Base frames shall be grouted on the openings which shall be made on the floor during the time of casting. All necessary concrete chipping and finishing works are to be completed.
2. For the panels which are to be mounted on the trenches, channel supports have to be provided across the cable trenches over which the base frames of the panels shall be mounted. Fabrication and erection of these support structures shall be carried out as per drawings.
3. All the panels/board shall be placed on its foundation or supporting structures and shall be assembled as required. All panels should be installed with parallel, horizontal and vertical alignment by skilled craftsmen
4. All the boards will be delivered in sections. Necessary interconnection of busbar, bolting of panels, left out panel/interpanel wiring, etc. will have to be done after assembling the panel.

7.4.2 Checks during erection (as applicable)

1. Layout of foundation channels.
2. Floor level covered by the panel with respect to main floor level.
3. Location and serial no. of panels.
4. Positioning of panels.
5. Verticality of switchgear panels within the limit specified.
6. Freeness of Breaker Truck and modules in housing and its manual operation.
7. Earthing of panels and breaker truck to station earth.

8. Lugs for termination of LT cables.
9. Mounting and fixing arrangements of Bus bars.
10. Tightening of Busbar jointing bolts as specified.
11. Clearance between :
 - i. Phase to Phase
 - ii. Phase to earth
12. Minimum clearance for :
 - i. Breaker, Truck and moduls withdrawal
 - ii. Distance required for maintenance work
13. Check the operation of :
 - i. Remote control
 - ii. Various required - closing / tripping / alarm / indications / interlocks
14. Installation position of insts and relays
Operation of relays and meters by secondary injection.
15. AC/DC supplies for panel
Final relay settings as per customer requirements.
16. Tightness of terminal connections for HT & LT connections.
17. Opening operation of breaker, manually and electrically.
18. Working of ammeters and voltmeters for their entire range and other panel mounted insts like recorder, indicator etc.

7.4.3 LT Switchgear and Electrical panels tests(as applicable)

- a) IR Test on each pole of breaker
- b) IR test on control circuit
- c) Measurement of contact resistance for all three phases of breaker

- d) Measurement of resistance of the closing and tripping coil of breaker
- e) Measurement of resistance of the closing and tripping coil of breaker
- f) Checking the close trip operation at 70% and 100% of the rated auxiliary D.C. Voltage.
- g) Checking of interlocks provided and tripping of breaker through relays
- h) Space heater operation check
- i) Opening and closing time check
- j) Control and metering circuit checks.
- k) Thermal overload relay testing and checking
- l) Calibration of all instruments and meters
- m) Phase rotation checks
- n) High voltage test on 7C.1.3KV switchboard
- o) Test to prove inter changeability of similar parts (including breaker module)
- p) Testing of relays as per supplier's commissioning manual.
- q) Operation of all relays by secondary injection method.
- r) Testing of CT polarities and CT ratio by primary injection test.
- s) Measurement of kneepoint voltage and secondary resistance for CTs used for differential protection
- t) IR and voltage ratio test for PTs
- u) Functional test of all circuit components for each panel / feeder
- v) Test to prove closing/tripping operation at minimum and maximum specified voltage in test and service position
- w) Check for drawout test and service position of breakers for all feeders
- x) Check for covering of all openings in the panel - check for continuity and operation of aux. contacts of breaker.

7.5.0 GUIDELINES FOR INSTALLATION OF C & I EQUIPMENTS

- 7.5.1 Instruments location shall be decided to the convenience of operation and maintenance. The location shall have least mechanical vibration and placed where corrosive, toxic and explosive gases and dust particles will not deposit and the place is not subject to high-temperature atmosphere or radiation. However, actual location shall be decided in consultation with customer/consultant.
- 7.5.2 Maintenance platforms & approach facilities shall be provided for all sensing & primary devices wherever possible.
- 7.5.3 Instruments shall be located in weatherproof enclosures and wherever required suitable canopy shall be provided.
- 7.5.4 High & Low pressure impulse lines shall not be grouped and run together. Also impulse lines for explosive & inert gases shall not run together.
- 7.5.5 Impulse lines of high pressure steam, harmful gases, etc. shall not be brought into the control room, as far as possible.
- 7.5.6 Intrinsically safe circuits shall be used for explosion hazardous areas.
- 7.5.7 Separate cable routing shall be followed for high and low voltage lines.
- 7.5.8 All electrical equipments shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules.
- 7.5.9 Wherever severe vibrations are expected, shock absorbers shall be provided
- 7.5.10 Installation of instruments with radioactive isotopes, mercury and other toxic substances shall be as per statutory regulations provided by authorities.
- 7.5.12 Compensating cables should be connected directly to instruments, i.e. no junction boxes shall be used if CJCBs are not provided..
- 7.5.13 Orifice plates or flow nozzles must be provided with at least 10D upstream and 5D downstream straight length of pipe from bends tees, branch pipes & control valves.
- 7.5.14 Pressure gauges shall be provided with snubbers, syphons (for more than 100°C), 3 way valve manifolds wherever applicable.

- 7.5.16 For pneumatic instruments, air shall be dry & free from oil. Air must be supplied from oil-free compressors specially erected for this purpose. After drying, air must be stored in receiver. Pressure gauges must be provided on each supply line and after the pressure reducer.
- 7.5.17 Correct level (height) between detecting element and tapping point and transmitter shall be maintained.
- 7.5.18 The equipment shall maintain its normal posture (level, perpendicular, front and back).
- 7.5.19 Connection between detecting element/tapping point and transmitter shall be maintained at short distances wherever practicable to avoid any time lag.
- 7.5.20 Orifice plates and control valves shall be mounted on process piping, only after completion of cleaning of the process piping in order that these instruments may not suffer damage from metal waste, etc.
- 7.5.21 For details of installing each measuring instruments, instruction manual issued by the respective manufacturer of instruments may be referred to, wherever necessary.
- 7.5.22 The drain pipes shall be terminated in a common closed header and finally the common header shall be connected to plant open drain.
- 7.5.23 Impulse pipe material shall be identified for each individual pipe prior to its use at site. For this purpose coloring is to be done immediately after receipt.

7.6.0 GUIDELINES FOR ERECTION OF IMPULSE LINES

- 7.6.1 All impulse lines burrs and airlines shall be thoroughly cleaned of any foreign matter by cleaning with compressed air and the same shall be done before installation.
- 7.6.2 The routing of pipelines shall include sufficient flexibility near tappings to allow for thermal expansion of the process equipment.
- 7.6.3 The pipes shall be cold bent using hydraulic bending machines only.
- 7.6.4 The horizontal impulse lines shall be laid with proper slopes towards the tapping point.

7.6.5 Supports for piping and tubing shall be adequate and in no case exceed limits shown below:

a) 1/4" OD/ 3/8" OD Copper Continuous

b) 1/2" NB Pipe/Tube 5'

c) 3/4" NB Pipe/Tube 5'

d) 1" NB Pipe/Tube 8'

7.6.6 All impulse line welding shall be done through welding generator/rectifier and only structural welding could be done through welding transformer.

7.6.7 Impulse pipe of Alloy Steel/SS/CS shall be TIG welded wherever required. Welding of impulse pipe shall be carried out in accordance with BHEL welding procedure. The welding electrodes shall be approved by BHEL welding Engineers. Impulse pipes welders shall undergo welding Test and approved by BHEL welding engineer at site.

7.6.8 Minimum number of fittings shall be used on all lines wherever possible, to keep threaded joints to a minimum wherever thread connections are to be made.

7.6.9 The impulse pipe laying is recommended to be limited to a maximum of 10 metres (each limb) generally, unless otherwise specified, to have optimum response from the transmitter. However, this will depend upon plant layout.

7.6.10 Where the tapping point is subjected to mechanical shift due to heating/cooling of main equipment, care should be taken to route the impulse pipe in such a way as to absorb the shift of tapping point without straining the impulse piping. To accommodate this, sufficient loop for the impulse pipes can be provided near to the tapping point.

7.6.11 Alternatively hose assembly - S.S. flexible may be used for connection between tapping point and impulse pipe.

7.6.12 The expansion bends are to be avoided as far as possible, as these act as air/sedimentation traps hampering the system performance.

7.6.13 Impulse piping shall be arranged as short as possible with a minimum of bends.

7.6.14 Horizontal piping shall be avoided and 1/10 slope shall be maintained.

7.6.15 Pipes shall not be laid parallel to high temperature process piping.

7.6.16 Pipe joints shall be carried out using sockets and flanges. Union fittings may be used when pressure is low. In the case of D.P. instruments both piping on low side and high side shall be maintained at same length and in the same route.

7.6.17 Impulse Piping for Air & Flue Gas System

For furnace pressure and furnace flue gas, suitable piping for air and furnace flue gas pressure, the impulse pipe shall be arranged to rise vertically from the tapping point to a distance at least of 300 mm before a change of direction is made.

7.6.18 Arrangements should be made for air purge in the impulse piping system at the end of the instrument airline or roding facilities may also be provided with suitable tees and cross.

7.6.19 In order to take care of the boiler expansion, suitable flexible connecting pipes can be arranged either at the tapping point end or at the instrument end.

7.6.20 Impulse Piping for Vacuum Measurement

The measuring instruments used on vacuum measurement should always be installed above the level of the tapping point in order to minimise measuring errors as much as possible. A suitable condensing chamber can be arranged which will eliminate the condensate or any blocking in the impulse pipe.

7.6.21 Impulse Piping for Steam and Water System

As a rule, instrument installation position for steam and water shall be downward from root valves.

7.6.22 Impulse pipes shall have a minimum slope of 1:10 and shall be supported at every 2 metres length.

7.6.23 At the transmitter end, the connection can be either through 2 way valve manifold or nipple with coupling.

- 7.6.24 In case 2 way manifold used and connected with nipple and coupling, it is necessary to provide tee with plug for purging or venting. The impulse pipe connection to the transmitter from the main pipe may be either upper side or lower side of the transmitter. In any case sufficient slope shall be maintained.
- 7.6.25 Some supplier recommends capillary type tube for transmitter connection from the impulse pipe to instrument by using S.S. tube and compression fittings.
- 7.6.26 It is always preferable to mount the instrument below the tapping points because the condensate shall protect the instruments against high temperature. In any case, the temperature entering the instrument should not exceed 150 F. In case the instrument is installed above tapping, before opening the process root valves, the impulse pipe shall be filled with water.
- 7.6.27 In the case of high temperature steam applications, sufficient length or siphon shall be provided to ensure certain length of condensate is formed thereby protecting breaking the measuring instruments from high temperature. Snubbers can also be provided if there is likely to be any pulsating of the medium measured.

7.6.28 **Bending**

It is recommended for cold bend for the impulse pipes with the help of a hydraulic bending machine to achieve a particular shape.

- 7.6.29 Use of 45° elbow and 90° bends (ready-made) is restricted to bare minimum to minimise the number of joints in a system. Hot bending is not to be used as this leads to flattening of pipes at the bends and also results in thinning of walls, apart from introducing changes in metallurgical properties of the pipe material.
- 7.6.30 Hot bending may be permitted for carbon steel pipe for low pressure service as instructed by supervisor only when it cannot be avoided. In the case of 90° bending radius shall be more than 3 times the outside diameter of pipe and in the case of 'u' bending, radius of bending shall be 5 times the outside diameter of pipe. When the radius of bending becomes small, elbow fitting shall; be used.
- 7.6.31 Large bending shall be so made as to form smooth curve.

7.6.32 **Cutting**

- Pipe cutter or wheel grinder shall be used for pipe cutting.
- Gas cutting shall be avoided.
- Burr inside the cut end shall be removed.
- The cutting surface shall be as perpendicular to the axis as possible.

7.6.33 **Impulse Pipe Welding**

Generally, welding of impulse pipe and fitting shall be carried out by arc welding and socket welding is adopted. Welding shall be performed by a qualified welders. Only D.C. arc welding is recommended for impulse pipe. Motor generator is preferred to rectifier transformer, since it may damage the welding joints due to surge.

In order to prevent the cracking of the weld it is recommended to provide a small gap between the bottom of the socket and pipe end.

7.6.34 **Testing**

On completion of pipeline, installation, the pipelines shall be hydraulic tested. Contractor shall arrange for hydraulic pump and standard gauges and conduct the test satisfactorily.

The impulse lines shall be isolated from the instruments and tested at 2 times the maximum working pressures. The fall in pressure shall not be more than 1 Kg/Cm^2 or 1% of the working pressure whichever is less, in 30 minutes and there shall be no leaks, at any of joints/welds, when isolated from source of press.

7.7.0 GUIDELINES FOR INSTALLATION OF PNEUMATIC LINE

7.7.1 Copper tubing shall be connected with Olive type of compression fittings,

7.7.2 When two or more lines run together, the joint in the adjacent alternate line shall be a offset.

7.7.3 In case of copper tubing, the single run copper tube may be supported with an angle. However, suitable trays shall be used for more than one tubing.

- 7.7.4 Multi-core copper tubing shall not to be bend less than 10 deg and D is the OD if the multi-core copper.
- 7.7.5 All air distribution, main and branch lines shall be galvanised internally as well as externally and the galvanised pipe, never, shall be braced or welded.
- 7.7.6 The joints shall be screwed with Teflon tapping wherever the pipes are to be removed frequently for cleaning and other purposes and suitable union fittings shall be used.
- 7.7.7 Care shall be taken while taking a branch pipe to see that the line is not taken from the lower part of the main line or main header in order to avoid entry of any drain or dust into the system.
- 7.7.8 Instrument airline should not be routed where severe vibration, high temperature exists and adequate space should be available for maintenance.
- 7.7.9 Care shall be taken when removing the PVC sheeting, while connecting the copper tube. The exposed portion after jointing shall not be excessive and also while removing PVC, the tube should not get damaged. Pipe cutters should not be used for cutting the copper tube, instead the specific copper tube cutter shall be used. Similarly, for bending copper tubes, specific copper tube bender should be used and the radius of the bending shall be more than 2.5 times of the OD of the copper tube.
- 7.7.10 While using the pipe cutter, care shall be taken to remove burr from the cutting side.
- 7.7.11 In locations where the copper tube is likely to be damaged from outside, the copper tube can be routed near a different pipe. While laying copper tube either inside angle or trays, the tube shall be supported at least at every one meter distance.
- 7.7.12 While fixing the copper tube fittings only Teflon tapes should be used. However, no tape shall be used while tightening the ferrules.
- 7.7.13 **Instrument Air line Testing**
- All instrument air lines shall be isolated from the instruments and pressurised pneumatically to maximum working pressure. It shall then

be isolated from the source of pressure and fall shall be less than 1 psi in 20 minutes.

- All pneumatic signal lines shall be disconnected and blown through with instrument air. The line shall be blanked off and pressurised pneumatically 20 psi, and checked with soap solution for leak.

7.8.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES ON INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE HOSES

Flexible hoses can be classified into two broad categories, viz., Rubber hoses and Metallic hoses. The selection of the hoses is made depending upon the service conditions (pressure, temperature and other environmental conditions).

- 7.8.1 Under pressure, a hose may change in length. Always provide some slack in the hose to allow for this shrinkage or expansion. (However, excessive slack in hose lines is one of the most common causes of poor appearance).
- 7.8.2 At bends, provide enough hose for a wide radius curve. Too tight a bend pinches the hose and restricts the flow. The line could even kink and close entirely. In many cases, use of the right fittings or adapters can eliminate bends or kinks.
- 7.8.3 In applications where there is considerable vibration or flexing, allow additional hose length. The metal hose fittings, of course, are not flexible and proper installation protects metal parts from undue stress, and avoids kinks in the hose.
- 7.8.4 Hose assemblies in service should be inspected frequently for leakage, kinking, corrosion, abrasion or any other signs of wear or damage. Hose assemblies that are worn or damaged should be removed from service and replaced immediately.
- 7.8.5 The service life expectation of a flexible hose mainly depend on the correct installation layout. In most cases, when flexible hoses fail prematurely, the reason of failure may be found in an incorrect layout.
- 7.8.6 As a rule, the hose is not to be bent over its limit of elasticity. The choice of the right hose length is of crucial importance. The hose should not be subject to torsion. Torsion can be usually eliminated by changing the layout.

7.9.0 GENERAL NOTES ON INSTALLATION OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACKS AND JB FRAMES

- 7.9.1 In cases where the local instrument stands are to be installed on a concrete foundation, it shall be fixed by anchor bolts.
- 7.9.2 In cases where the local instrument stands are to be installed on the base plate, the stand can be placed on an angle and the same can be welded. However, in cases where there is a probability for removal of stand is likely to arise, it shall be fixed by bolts.
- 7.9.3 Installation of local junction boxes shall be installed in such a way that they are fixed on a column by welding or by fixing bolts.
- 7.9.4 Local Instrumentation rack, which shall be installed utilising the Beam and Structure, shall be fixed by welding. Care shall be taken while deciding the location in order to ensure that no hindrance is caused to the maintenance personnel in their moving space within the work area. Further, as a standard practice, it should be ensured that no instrument stands/racks/JBs shall be supported by/welded on to any of the working equipments, or even hand grided or floor grided, as per safety norms.
- 7.9.5 Proper care should be taken to ensure that welding of the stand on any structure or Beam is fully welded.

7.10.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES ON FLOW INSTRUMENTS INSTALLATION

- 7.10.1 Extreme care shall be taken when welding and assembling the flow element on the pipe. Any misalignment or rough particle or edge inside the welded area may cause inaccuracy and this will increase as the flow increases.
- 7.10.2 Flow elements should always be located in upstream from any valve. Downstream side of valve shall no longer be a homogenous mixture and this may cause erratic behaviour of reading periodically.
- 7.10.3 Care shall be taken while welding the impulse pipe. Improper arrangement of piping of DP instruments can create error in the reading and even it gives an indication of negative flow of steam even though the flow is to be positive. Inadequate exchange of steam and condensate in the piping may cause negative flow. The presence of burr or dirt in the pipe can impede the flow of condensate back to the pipe, and when this happens, the pipe becomes full of water and has the effect of creating negative head.

- 7.10.4 Always $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 1" pipe is recommended for free flow condensate. Gate valve shall be used for the tapping and pipe should be insulated up to condensing pot.
- 7.10.5 The Measuring instrument shall be located close to the flow-sensing element. The speed of response is reduced if there is a long run,
- 7.10.6 The orifice plates shall be installed such that the extreme face is perpendicular to the axis of the pipe within the +2 deg or -2deg. and it should be ensured that when the extreme face is facing the direction of flow, invariably the sign of positive (+) is marked on the upstream.
- 7.10.7 Location of Flow element should have clear straight run of 10D in upstream and 5D in downstream.
- 7.10.8 For non-viscous liquid flow measurements, the best location for the instruments shall be below the pipeline, If the instrument is above the line, more maintenance will be involved. Suitable vapour traps shall be provided.
- 7.10.9 In the case of air and gas flow measurement system, as part of basic requirement, it should be transmitted to the instruments without any change in the differential head due to leakage.
- 7.10.10 If the flow of any dry gases are to be measured, the location of instrument can be kept above or below the tapping points.
- 7.10.11 For air flow measurements, it is always preferable to install the instruments above the pipeline. In case, if the instrument must be installed below the duct/pipeline, suitable Dust Collection Chamber can be installed.
- 7.10.12 The condenser pot should be located nearer to the tapping point and both condenser chamber should be at the level of upper tapping,
- 7.10.13 The unequal level will cause significant error due to false heads. If the flow nozzle is installed in vertical pipe, the lower tapping pipe which is bent and taken up to upper tapping in order to align with the upper condensate pot, must be insulated, otherwise, error is created when the bent pipe fills with condensate. The error may add or subtract depending upon the direction of flow.

- 7.10.14 For flow measurements, the instruments should always be located below the condenser pot, otherwise, the condensate will be lost from the system and the instrument will reach 'O' during the shutdown and the total system must be vented after the start up of the boiler in order to remove Air and Vapour which might have got entrapped.
- 7.10.15 In an installation where the instruments must be located above the tapping points and the condensing chamber should be equally located above the instruments the pipeline up to the condensing pot should be insulated.
- 7.10.16 In the case of viscous fluids, flow measurements which are likely to freeze or concealed in the pressure pipe or like such corrosive type fluids, suitable sealing chamber shall be used, the sealing liquid should not mix or react with the medium to be measured.
- 7.10.17 The commonly used sealing liquid includes water, light oil, glycerol, ethylene glycol and mixtures of the last two with water.
- 7.10.18 The sealing chambers, in each pressure pipe, should be installed at the same level and as close as possible to the pressure tapplings.
- 7.10.19 The general arrangement for pressure tapplings from the Sealing Chamber to the instrument is shown in the sketch.
- 7.10.20 The flow elements should be inspected before installation to find out the presence of any corrosion/rusting or any blockage on the pressure tapping holes or any deposits on the face of the orifice plate.

7.11.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES ON INSTALLATION OF VALVES

- 7.11.1 Primary isolating valves (root valves) must be located at the tapping which can be of globe valves.
- 7.11.2 These valves shall be installed where access is possible.
- 7.11.3 Secondary isolating valves shall be located at the end of inter-connecting pipe. It should be as nearer as possible to the measuring instruments and should be of needle type.
- 7.11.4 For pressure more than exceeding 40 kg, 2 isolating valves shall be provided.

7.11.5 In the case of heavy duty isolating valves, suitable support shall be provided to avoid any loading on the stubs.

7.11.6 In viscous fluids, suitable steam tracing shall be provided.

7.11.7 These valves are always located as nearer to the measuring device as possible.

7.11.8 Blowdown Valves or Drain Valves

- a) These valves are fixed at the lowest end of impulse pipe.
- b) In the case of high-pressure line always 2 valves shall be fitted in series. Normally, these valves will be of globe type.
- c) For low-pressure application, single valve is used.
- d) In case of air and flue gas measurements, either a plug or a suitable gate valve of gunmetal 'on/off' valve shall be provided.
- e) The drain valve shall be connected to the common drain header which finally is terminated at plate operation drain system.

7.12.0 PAINTING

All the supporting steelworks impulse pipe shall have protective painting. The surface shall be free from rust, foreign adhering matters, grease etc. Two coats of rust preventing red-oxide primer and final painting of two coats as per the colour decided by the site engineer. (For more details, please refer Section VI scope of works). After cleaning the surface is painted with one coat of Red oxide zinc chromate primer confirming to IS 2074 and allowed to dry completely. The primer-coated surface is painted with two coats of final painting of desired colour which shall be selected from IS-5.

The contractor shall paint steel fabrications at site with two (2) coats of primer followed by two (2) final coats of epoxy paint of shade 631 of IS:5 as detailed in section VI.

7.13.0 GUIDELINES FOR CABLE LAYING

- 7.13.1 In the plant building, substations, switchgear rooms, control rooms etc. Power and control cables shall generally be laid on cable trays installed in concrete trenches, tunnels, cable basements, cable vaults, cable shafts or along building and structures as the case may be.
- 7.13.2 In case of multicore cables of diameter upto 20 mm where not more than 3 cables are taken in one run, these can be taken directly along structures, walkways, platforms, galleries, walls, ceiling etc. by proper clamping at regular intervals of more than 300 mm.
- 7.13.3 Power & control cables installed along buildings and structures, ceilings, walls, etc. which are required to be protected against mechanical damage shall be taken in G.I. conduits.
- 7.13.4 GI conduits shall also be used for flameproof installations, wherever required, with sealing at both ends.
- 7.13.5 In corrosive atmosphere, where 1100 V grade cables are required to be taken in pipes, rigid heavy-duty PVC pipes shall be provided.
- 7.13.6 Entry of cables through trenches/tunnels into buildings shall be by means of one of the methods indicated in drawing as applicable for different buildings.
- 7.13.7 Cables laid exposed in racks/trays and routed through trenches/tunnels/basements etc. to individual drive/control devices etc. shall be taken in embedded surface exposed rigid GI conduits and or flexible conduits unless directly terminated to the equipment in the panels located, above trenches, tunnels or basement.
- 7.13.8 All cables routed along walls or in equipment rooms shall be protected by means of laying them through GI pipes or by providing sheet metal covers up to a height of 2000mm from the working floor levels and platforms, for protection against mechanical damage. All vertical risers shall be of enclosed type.
- 7.13.9 Tray covers shall not be provided for the cable trays within trenches, tunnels and basements. Non-perforated type sheet steel covers shall be provided for the trays in the areas susceptible to accumulation of coal dust/atmospheric abuses etc.

- 7.13.10 Cable trays shall be supported on ISA 50x50x6mm MS/Gi brackets. Brackets shall be welded to steel plate inserts in the trenches/tunnels or supporting channel angle/inserts in other areas.
- 7.13.11 Wherever direct heat radiation exists, heat isolating barriers (subject to customers approval), for cabling system shall be adopted.
- 7.13.12 For 415V power wiring in ancillary buildings, offices and laboratories, cables shall be taken through embedded/exposed GI conduits or rigid PVC pipes as applicable.
- 7.13.13 If required, a few number of cables in exceptional areas may be directly buried into the earth.
- 7.13.14 Wherever cables are to be laid below roads and railway tracks, the same shall be taken through ducts buried at a suitable depth as decided by Engineers.
- 7.13.15 At certain places where hazardous fumes/gases may cause fire to the cables, cable trenches after installation of cables may be sand-filled.
- 7.13.16 In corrosive atmosphere, PVC conduits shall be used for cables.
- 7.13.17 Single core cables, when pulled individually shall be taken through PVC pipes only.
- 7.13.18 Laying and installation of power, control and special cables shall generally conform to IS : 1255
- 7.13.19 The cables shall be laid-out in proper direction from the cable drums (opposite to the normal direction of rotation for transportation).
- 7.13.20 In case of higher size cables, the laid out cables shall run over rollers placed at close intervals and finally transferred carefully on the racks/trays. Care shall be taken so that kinks and twists or any mechanical damage does not occur to cables. Only approved cable pulling grips or other devices shall be used. Under no circumstances cables shall be dragged on ground or along structure while paying out from cable drums, carrying to site and straightening for laying purpose.
- 7.13.21 Suitable extra length of cables shall be provided for all feeders for any future contingency, in consultation with Engineer.

- 7.13.22 Cable runs shall be uniformly spaced, properly supported and protected in an approved manner. All bends in runs shall be well defined and made with due consideration to avoid sharp bending and kinking of cable. The bending radius of various types of cables shall not be less than those specified by cable manufacturers and that specified in IS 1255.
- 7.13.23 All cables shall be provided with identification tags indicating the cable numbers in accordance with the cable circuit schedule. Tags shall be fixed at both ends of cables (both inside & outside of panel) both sides of floor/wall crossings, every 25m spacing for straight runs or as specified by Engineer for easy identification of cable.
- 7.13.24 When a cable passes through a wall, cable number tags shall be fixed on both sides of the wall.
- 7.13.25 Single core cables for AC Circuits shall form a complete circuit in trefoil formation supported by means of trefoil clamps of non-magnetic material.
- 7.13.26 Multi-core cables above 1100 V grade shall be generally laid in ladder type trays in one layer with spacings not less than one cable diameter of bigger diameter cable.
- 7.13.27 All 1100 V grade multicore power cables and single core DC cables shall be placed in single layer, touching each other and clamped by means of single or multiple galvanised MS saddles/aluminium strips/nylon cable ties. Cables above 35mm diameter shall be clamped individually.
- 7.13.28 Control cables shall be laid touching each other and wherever required may be taken in two layers. All control cables shall be clamped with a common clamp/tie.
- 7.13.29 Segregation of the cables on the basis of their types and their functions shall be as under for horizontal formation:
- a) HT cables shall be laid in the top tier(s)
 - b) LT power cables to be laid in the tray(s) below the HT cable trays.
 - c) LT control cables to be laid in the Tray(s) next below to the LT power cable (trays)
 - d) Special control cables including screened control cables to be laid in the bottom most tray(s).

7.13.30 For vertical formations, the trays closest to the wall shall be considered as bottom most tray and the order indicated in clause just above shall be followed. However, where there is no clear distinction of bottom/top trays, the order convenient for linking the horizontal and vertical formations shall be followed.

7.13.31 When it may not be possible to accommodate the cables as per the criteria indicated in the two clauses indicated above, the following rules shall override the criteria. However, prior approval of the Engineer will be required.

In hierarchical order:

- a) Control cables are mixed up with the special control cables with clear minimum gap of 100mm between them.
- b) LT power cables are mixed up with control cable with clear minimum gap of 150mm between them.
- c) LT power cables are mixed up with HT power cables with clear minimum gap of 200mm between them.
- d) LT power cables are mixed up with special control cables with clear minimum gap of 200mm between them.

7.13.32 In case of duplicate feeders to essential loads, the respective cables shall be laid through separate raceways. Alternatively, such cables shall be laid on the opposite sides of a trench/tunnel/basement.

7.13.33 For laying cables along building steel structures and technological structures, the cables shall be taken by clamping with MS saddles screwed to the MS flats welded to the structure. MS saddles and flats shall be galvanised.

7.13.34 For laying cables along concrete walls, ceilings etc. The cables shall be taken by clamping with MS saddles screwed to the MS flats welded on the inserts. Where inserts are not available the saddles shall be directly fixed to the walls using raw plus and MS flat spacers of minimum 6mm thickness.

7.13.35 To facilitate pulling of cables in GI conduits, powdered soft stone, plastic soap or other dry inert lubricant may be used but grease or other material harmful to the cable sheaths shall not be used.

7.13.36 No single core cable shall pass through a GI conduit or duct except DC single core cables. AC single core cables shall pass through GT conduits/pipes in trefoil formation only.

7.13.37 In case of a 3 phase, 4 wire system, more than one single phase circuit, unless originating from the same phase shall not be taken in the same GI conduit.

7.13.38 Entry of cables from underground trenches to the buildings or tunnels shall be by some approved method. Necessary precautions shall be taken to make the entry point fully water tight by properly sealing the pipe sleeves wherever they enter directly into the building at trench level. The sealing shall be by cold setting compound. Any alternative sealing arrangement may be suggested with the offer for consideration by BHEL.

7.13.39 Wherever specific cable routes are not shown in cable schedules cables shall be laid as directed by Engineer.

7.13.40 Support Spacings & Clampings

Support spacing and clamping suitably provided and as required

7.13.41 Laying of cables directly buried in ground

Laying and installation of directly buried cables in ground shall conform to the requirements of IS 1255.

7.13.42 CODES AND STANDARDS

Installation of cabling work shall comply with the following Indian Standards (Latest editions) :

IS 1255 Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating.

IS 732 Electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 V).

IS 5216 Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical works.

IS 226 Structural steel (Standard quality)

- IS 800 Code of practice for use of structural steel
- IS 316 Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel.
- IS 1363 Hexagonal bolts, nuts and screws
- IS 1572 Electroplated coatings of cadmium on iron and steel.
- IS 2629 Code of practice for hot dip galvanising for iron and steel.
- IS 2633 Method of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.

In addition to the standards mentioned above, all works shall conform to the requirements of the following rules and regulations.

- a) Indian Electricity Act and Rules framed thereunder
- b) Fire insurance regulations
- c) Regulations laid down by the Chief Electrical Inspector of State
- d) Regulations laid down by the Factory Inspector of State
- e) Any other regulations laid down by the authorities.

In case any clause of contradictory nature arises between standards and this specification, the latter shall prevail.

7.14.0 GUIDELINES FOR ERECTION OF CABLE TRAYS, GI PIPES, SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES

- 7.14.1 Constructional details and supporting arrangement for the cable trays shall be as shown in the drawings which will be handed over to the successful bidder. All cable trays, vertical raceways and supporting steel work shall be installed along the routes as indicated in the drawings and as per the instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor has to fabricate and install complete tray supporting structures as per the drawing/site requirement.

- 7.14.2 Wherever specified or directed by Engineer, the contractor shall install galvanised MS sheets covers over cable trays. The width of the covers shall be same as that of cable trays. Bolting shall be done to fasten covers to the cable trays, elbows, reducers, tees, crosses etc.
- 7.14.3 The contractor shall install all angles, channels, beams, hangers, brackets, clamps etc. as may be necessary to suit the actual site conditions to support the cable trays.
- 7.14.4 Straight pieces of standard MS angles/channels shall be used for fabrication of supports/racks. All welded joints shall be smooth enough to provide a good appearance and shall not cause injury to working personnel.
- 7.14.5 Cable trays within cable trenches, tunnels and basements shall be of ladder type. Bottom most tray within plant buildings for overhead runs of trays shall be of perforated type. Cable trays in the areas exposed to coal dust shall be installed in vertical formation. Wherever due to layout constraints, it is not possible to install the trays in vertical formation with Engineer's prior permission installing the trays in horizontal formation may be considered.
- 7.14.6 Cable trays/racks shall be so arranged that they do not obstruct or impair clearances of passage way or maintenance of adjacent equipment.
- 7.14.7 For installation of cables in GI conduits the conduits shall be installed first without cables but having suitable pull wires laid in conduits.
- 7.14.8 For equipment and devices having GI conduit entry arrangement other than standard GI conduit adopter, adopters shall be provided as required to enable the Gi conduit to be properly terminated, between conduit end and motor T.B.
- 7.14.9 GI conduits shall run without moisture or water traps and shall be made drawing arrangement towards the end.
- 7.14.10 The entire GI conduit system shall be firmly fastened in position. All boxes and fittings shall generally be secured independently from the Gi pipes entering them.
- 7.14.11 Bends of GI pipes/conduits shall be made without causing damage to the pipes/conduits.
- 7.14.12 Occupancy of conduits shall not be greater than 40%.

7.14.13 The adopter for coupling rigid GI pipe/conduits and flexible conduit shall be of aluminium or galvanised steel.

7.14.14 Transportation and storage of cable drums

Transportation and storage of cable drums shall generally conform to the requirements of IS : 1255

7.14.15 All the cables shall be supplied to the contractor free of cost from BHEL/Customer's store/storage area. Transportation of cables from storage area to the work site shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

7.14.16 The cable drums shall be transported on wheels to the place of work.

7.15.0 GUIDELINES FOR CABLE TERMINATION AND JOINTING

7.15.1 Contractor shall carry out cable terminations at various electrical and electronic equipment terminals.

7.15.2 When the equipment are provided with undrilled gland plates for cable/conduit entry into the equipment, drilling and cutting on the gland plate and any minor modification work required to complete the job shall be carried out at site and drawings shall be prepared and take engineer's approval before drilling holes. cutting shall not be allowed.

7.15.3 Termination of cables shall be done as per termination drawings & interconnection diagrams furnished to the contractor. Looping of cores/wires at terminals shall be done as shown in interconnection diagrams.

7.15.4 All cable entries in the equipment shall be sealed after glanding the cables.

7.15.5 Adequate length of cables shall be pulled inside the switch boards, control panels, terminal boxes etc. as per near termination of each core/conductor.

7.15.6 Power cable terminations shall be carried out in such a manner as to avoid strain on the terminals by providing suitable clamps near the terminals.

7.15.7 Control cable cores entering switchboard or control panels shall be neatly bunched and strapped with PVC perforated tapes/nylon ties and suitably supported to keep them in position at the terminal block. All spare cores shall be connected to spare terminals wherever possible. If spare terminals are not available, spare cores shall be neatly dressed and suitably taped at both ends.

- 7.15.8 Screened control cables of 0.5 sq. mm cross-sectional area shall be terminated by means of wire rapping system.
- 7.15.9 Individual cores of control cables shall have ferrules for identification. Ferrule numbers shall be provided as per the control schemes and other related documents supplied.
- 7.15.10 End sealing/termination of cables shall be done by means specified on the specification for terminations. The system shall be suitable for types of cable specified and complete with stress relief system.
- 7.15.11 Termination and jointing of aluminium/copper conductor power cables shall be done by means of compression method using compression type aluminium/tinned copper lugs.
- 7.15.12 Copper conductor control cables shall be terminated directly into screwed type terminals provided in the equipment. Wherever control cables are to be terminated by means of terminal lugs, the same shall be of tinned copper compression type.
- 7.15.13 Cable joints shall normally be made at an intermediate point in the straight run of the cable only when the length of the run is more than the standard drum length supplied by the cable manufacturer. In such cases, when jointing is unavoidable, the same shall be made by means of specified cable-jointing kit, subject to BHEL's approval of Engineer shall be taken for deciding location of joint.
- 7.15.14 Junction boxes shall be used, wherever required, for jointing of control cables.
- 7.15.15 Termination and jointing shall generally conform to the requirements of IS : 1255 and shall strictly conform to the recommendations of termination and jointing kit supplier.

7.16.0 TESTING OF CABLES:

- 7.16.1 The contractor shall submit to the Engineer a checklist for testing and commissioning and the activities shall be carried out in accordance with the checklist.
- 7.16.2 Testing and electrical measurement of cable installations shall conform to IS : 1255

7.16.3 Prior to installation, cables shall be tested for :

- a) Continuity of conductors
- b) Insulation resistance between conductors & earth
- c) Insulation resistance between conductors.

7.16.4 After installation cables shall be tested for :

- a) Insulation resistance between conductors & iron
- b) Insulation resistance between conductors & earth
- c) Conductor resistance
- e) Capacitance between conductors & earth (for cables above 7C.1.3KV grade)
- f) DC high voltage test (for LT power cables of higher sizes interconnecting PCCs & MCC)
- g) Absence of cross phasing
- h) Firmness of terminations.

7.17.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF ITEMS SUPPLIED FOR CABLING INSTALLATION WORK (if supply is covered in contractor's scope).

7.17.1 GENERAL

Equipment and material supplied shall comply with description, rating, type and size as detailed in this specification, drawings and annexures.

Equipment and materials furnished shall be complete and operative in add details.

All the accessories, fittings, supports, anchor bolts etc., which form part of the equipment or which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment shall be furnished.

All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be interchangeable.

Samples of all items shall be made available for purchaser's approval prior to supply of item to site.

7.17.2 Strip Cable Clamps

- a) Strip Clamps shall be of aluminium alloy or cast steel or M.S. and shall be used to fasten the group of multicore cables on the tray.
- b) Clamps shall be of simple construction, made of 4 mm thick, 25 mm wide strip to cover the entire width up to 300 wide tray and part of the tray for more than 300 wide trays. Strip shall have two right angle bends for fixing on the rung with two bolts.
- c) Clamps shall be of different lengths for different sizes of tray width. The maximum size of clamp width shall be 300 mm and for cable trays of greater width, two clamps shall be used.

7.17.3 Self Locking Clamps

- a) Clamps shall be of nylon material/fibre glass.
- b) Clamps shall have self-locking feature when the cord is looped.
- c) Clamps shall be provided with manual lock release.
- d) Clamp cord shall not move in the backward position once it has been locked, unless the lock release is applied.
- e) Type test certificates to ascertain the strength of clamps shall be submitted for purchaser's approval.
- f) Nylon self locking clamps shall be of BHEL approved make only.

7.17.4 Ferrules

- a) Ferrules shall be required for individual core of cable hence they shall be suitable for the insulated conductor diameter.
- b) Ferrules shall be of plastic material.
- c) Numbering on the ferrules shall be engraved type with contrast colour to the base. Engrave colouring shall be of durable quality to match the entire life of the plant. Engraving shall be legible from a distance of 600 mm.

- d) Ferrules shall be interlocking type in such a way that the interlocked ferrules take the shape of tube with complete ferrule number appearing in a straight line.

7.17.5 Tags

- a) Cables shall be provided with cable number tags for identification.
- b) Cable tags shall be of durable fibre, aluminium, stainless steel sheets or lead. of suitable thickness
- c) Cable number shall be engraved type in case of aluminium or stainless steel tags, and printed type in case of fibre sheet.
- d) Tags shall be durable quality of size 60mm x 12mm with holes at both ends.
- e) Samples of tags shall be approved by BHEL Engineer before delivery.
- f) Tags shall be provided with non-corrosive wire of sufficient strength for taggings.

7.17.6 FIRE STOP CABLE SEALING SYSTEM (AS APPLICABLE)

- g) Fire stop cable sealing system shall have two (2) hours fire protection rating suitable for sealing both vertical & horizontal cable penetrations. The sealing compound in conjunction with mineral wool shall form effective fire seals. The sealing compound shall have special property to allow for short circuit conditions. **GPG fire stop sealing compo** or equivalent sealing compound shall be used.

7.18.0 GUIDELINES FOR EARTHING INSTALLATION

- 7.18.1 All equipments shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections. Earthing terminals will be available in all the equipment supplied by BHEL.
- 7.18.2 The earthing conductors shall be mild steel/G.I. strips/wires. All connections from the equipments to the main earthing conductors shall be made as illustrated in earthing drawings. A copy of earthing drawing shall be provided to the successful tenderer.
- 7.18.3 A continuous earthing conductor shall be installed in all cables trays and securely clamped to each tray section by suitable connectors to form a continuous earthing system. When two or more trays supporting power

cables run on parallel a continuous earthing conductors shall be provided on one tray only with tap offs to the control cable trays. All valve and damper motor and rapping motors will be earthed to this conductor.

- 7.18.4 All joints in the earthing system shall be welded type. Earthing connections to all equipment including motors shall be bolted type.
- 7.18.5 Earthing connections shall be free from tinning scale, paint, enamel, grease, rust or dirt at the time of making joint.
- 7.18.6 Metallic sheaths, screens/shields and armour of all multicore cables shall be bonded and earthed.
- 7.18.7 Earthing conductors along with their run on columns, beams, walls etc., shall be supported by suitable cleats at intervals of 750 mm.
- 7.18.8 Conduits shall be bonded together and grounded at all switchgear and control centres.
- 7.18.9 M.S.Earthing conductors shall be coated with one coat of bituminous paint, wrapped with a layer of bitumen tape and finally coated with bitumen paint. For site welded GI strips/wires required coat of aluminium paint should be given.
- 7.18.10 If the equipment is not available at the time of earthing conductor laying tap connections from the main earthing conductor shall be brought out up to slab equipment foundation level with at least 200 mm spare length left for further connections to equipment earthing terminals.

7.19.0 BATTERY AND BATTERY CHARGER TESTS

Battery

1. Checking for completion of civil/ventilation requirement of battery room.
2. Checking of adequacy of charger output/requirement wrt current required battery charging as per the manual.
3. Check availability of safety devices, water and first aid kit.
4. Check polarity of connections between battery and charger
5. Visual inspection test for level and leakage.

6. Checking of layout as per approved drawing.
7. Checking of IR value from positive to earth and negative to earth.
8. Checking of voltage per cell and total voltage between positive negative and earth to positive/negative and also tap cell voltage (as applicable).
9. Checking of tightness of connectors on each cell.
10. Checking of capacity test and hourly measurement of specific gravity and voltage for each cell.

Battery Charger

1. IR test
2. HV test
3. Checking voltage ratio of boost and float mode transformers
4. Checking for charging mode of batteries, constant current and constant voltage mode.
5. Load test on chargers by running of DC drives and by liquid resistance system.
6. Checking of tightness of earthing connections.
7. Check for all alarm conditions.
8. Checking and calibration of all indicating meters.
9. Check functional operation of charger, auto/manual change over from float to boost and boost to float etc.
10. Checking and setting of all relays
11. Check AC ripple in boost and float mode after charging.
12. Check polarity of cables connected to battery.

Apart from above following tests also to be carried out.

1. Insulation resistance and earth resistance checks.
2. Primary and secondary injection test.
3. Calibration of all instruments
4. Tests at normal voltage and when required at reduced voltage to prove satisfactory closing and tripping from local and remote points, checking of tripping from relay and protective gear, inter-tripping, interlocks etc. Reduced voltage test at 70% rated voltage to prove tripping of each circuit breaker.
5. Battery capacity test

7.20.0 CUTTING & WASTAGE ALLOWANCE

7.20.1 The following scrap allowances are permissible:

	non-salvageable	unaccountable
1. Length below 0.5 M steel pipes, SS/Cu tubes, Single pair cables	2%	0.5%
2. Length below 20m multi cable, multitubes	2%	0.5%

7.21.0 GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING OF SOLID STATE MODULES:

- All the solid-state modules shall be handled by qualified person.
- Electronic modules should only be touched when it is absolutely essential.
- Before touching any electronic modules, the operator should discharge the static electricity by earthing himself or better still, ensure constant discharge by wearing an earthed wrist strip.
- The operator should not wear clothing made entirely from synthetic fibres, but a mixture containing atleast 65% cotton.

- PCB should always be held by the front panel or by the module frame and the electronic components should never be touched.
- The electronic modules should never be placed close to television sets or CRT units.
- Soldering irons and any other tools used must be grounded.
- All modules using CMOs components are packed in antistatic bags, when transported loose to avoid ESD failures. The antistatic bags must always be used to transport modules at site from one place to the other.

7.22.0 GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING AND STORAGE OF ELECTRONIC CUBICLES/ SUB-ASSEMBLISES/LOOSE ITEMS.

- 7.22.1 Immediately after unloading at site, the electronic equipment should be kept in the covered area. Handling and lifting of the package should be done without jerks or impacts. Packing case should not be dragged or slid along the floor under any circumstances. Suitable forklift should be used to move the case to its final position. All the above points are to be strictly followed as the electronic equipments cannot withstand any stress due to vibration and shock.
- 7.22.2 After unloading at site, the package of the equipment shall be inspected for external damage. In case the package is damaged, the package number and details of the damage should be noted. The details of the damage should be reported to the responsible site Engineer.
- 7.22.3 Cases should be opened/unpacked using correct nail pullers. While opening the planks, care should be taken to see that the equipment is not damaged. Cases should not be unpacked in areas where they are exposed to rain water/liquid splashing, dust or other harmful materials like chlorine gas, sulphur dioxide etc.
- 7.22.4 After opening the case, all supports provided for transport are to be removed with due care.
- 7.22.5 Hinged frames should not be opened when equipment is not secured to the floor as this is likely to cause it to topple over. The hinged frame can be opened only if the equipment is still fixed on to the bottom wooden pallet.

7.23.0 TESTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT ERECTED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR

The tests to be carried out on the equipment at which are normally being erected by Mechanical contractor.

a) Generator :

Generator set with all auxiliaries and controls shall be assembled and tested to verify compliance with the guaranteed technical particulars and for satisfactory performance. Relevant standards shall be followed as guideline for testing. All the tests shall be witnessed by customer or its representative. The commissioning tests shall be carried out at site under normal service conditions.

Following tests shall be carried out on the generators :

1. Insulation resistance test and determination of polarization index value of:
 - Generator
 - Exciter
 - Resistance temperature detectors
2. Dielectric test
3. No load characteristics
4. Short circuit characteristics
5. Temperature rise at rated voltage, current, power factor and frequency.
6. Over-speed test
7. Calculation of efficiency
8. Phase sequence/voltage balance/current balance checks.

Note :

1. Vibration tests in the factory to be taken at 100% of synchronous speed and at 120% during overspeed test.
2. Vibration test at site to be taken at 100% of synchronous speed of the complete generator with its driver.
3. Instantaneous short circuit test (Optional).
4. Noise measurement test.
5. Response of voltage and frequency with sudden shedding of 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of rated load respectively.
6. Temperature detector test
7. Measurement of DC resistance of winding
8. Inter turn insulation test of stator winding with induced voltage 130% of rated value for 5 minutes (if applicable).
9. Measurement of shaft voltage.
10. Tan Delta test for generator bushing. (if required).

b) AC Motors

1. IR test of stator and rotor windings.
2. Heating of both windings upto the permissible temp.
3. Checking/testing of associated switchboard, cables, relays/meter interlockings as mentioned in relevant chapters are completed.
4. Tightness of cable connection.
5. Winding resistance measurement of stator and rotor.
6. Checking continuity of winding.
7. Checking tightness of earth connections.
8. Checking space heaters and carryout heating of winding (if required)
9. Checking direction of rotation in decoupled condition during kick start

10. Measurement of no load current for all phases
11. Measurement of temperature of body during no load and load conditions.
12. Check for tripping of motor from local/remote switches and from.
13. Checking of vibration (if required).
14. Checking of noise level (if required)
15. Measurement of stator and bearing temperatures during load running (if applicable) for every half an hour interval till saturation comes.
16. Checking operation of speed switch (if there)
17. Checking of polarisation index of stator winding, R10/R1 by motorised megger (The value should not be less than 2.0) R60/10 absorption coefficient shall not be less than 1.5.
18. Dielectric test.

c) DC Motors

1. IR measurement and heating the winding as per heating curve.
2. Check for earth connection
3. Winding resistance for field and armature.
4. Check running of drive at minimum and maximum specified.
5. Check auto start of drive on failure of AC supply (if applicable)
6. Check operation of overload relay.
7. Measure vibration.
8. Check temperature rise on body of drive after required period of continuous running.
9. Measure load currents and no load currents (if possible)
10. Check direction of rotation.
11. Check continuity of winding.
12. Measurement of RPM.

7.24.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

7.24.1 All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

7.24.2 Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard which ensures equal or better quality may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

IS The electrical installation shall meet the requirement of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto dates, relevant IS codes of Practice and Indian Electricity Act. In addition, other rules or regulations applicable to the work shall be followed. In case of any discrepancy, the more restrictive rule shall be binding. A list of applicable standards is given below for reference.

IS 3043 Code of practice for earthing

IS 3072 Installation and maintenance of switchgear

IS 5133 Box for enclosure of electrical equipment

IS 5216 Guide for safety procedure and practice in electrical work

IS 13947 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear.

IS 5216 Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical works.

IS 800 Code of practice for use of structural steel

In addition to the standards mentioned above, all works shall conform to the requirements of the following rules and regulations.

- a) Indian Electricity Act and Rules framed thereunder
- b) Fire insurance regulations
- c) Regulations laid down by the Chief Electrical Inspector of State and CEA

- d) Regulations laid down by the Factory Inspector of State
- e) Any other regulations laid down by the authorities.

In case any clause of contradictory nature arises between standards and this specification, the latter shall prevail.

Note : The test specified above for all the electrical equipment are not exhaustive. Any other pre-commissioning and field tests not included in the above list but necessary as per relevant standards, Electricity rules, code of practice and instructed by the manufacturer of the equipment shall also have to be carried if deemed necessary shall be carried out as per requirement either at free of cost or at additional cost. Decision of Engineer in charge will be the final regarding additional cost for testing. The contractor shall take the full responsibility of testing, commissioning, trial run and successful operation of the equipment under overall guidance of BHEL engineer.

DATA SHEET

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR SUPPLY ITEMS IF MENTIONED IN THE BOQ

1. Clamps
 - a. Material & Type : Nylon self locking ties aluminium strips clamps as per Section VI
 - b. Sizes : To meet the requirements of Section VI
2. Ferrules : As per Section VI
3. Tag
 - a. Material : Aluminium/Fibre/Stainless Steel
 - b. Markings : Engraving/Embossing/Printing
 - c. Size : As required.
4. Cable lugs : Copper/Aluminium (crimping type)
5. Clamp Spacing:
 - a. Trefoil Clamps:
 - i. Horizontal run spacing : 1000 mm (max)
 - ii. Vertical run spacing : 1000 mm (max)
 - iii. Axial spacing between adjacent trefoils : Double the diameter of larger cable or 150mm Whichever is less

Other Clamps

A. **Power Cables:**

Above 35mm OD

- i) Horizontal runs : Individually clamped at 3000 mm Interval (max)
- ii) Vertical runs : Individually clamped 3000mm intervals (max).

Upto 35 mm OD

- i) Horizontal runs : : Collectively clamped at 3000 mm intervals (max)
- ii) Vertical runs : Collectively clamped at 2000 mm interval (max)

B. **Control Cables:**

- i) Horizontal runs : Collectively clamped at 3000 mm interval (max)
- ii) Vertical runs : Collectively clamped at 3000 mm interval (max)

C. **Spacing for cables supported along structure/ceiling**

Clamping Spacing:

- i) In horizontal runs : 750mm (max)
- ii) In vertical runs : 750mm (max)

Spacing between cables : 30 mm (min)

Note:

- a. Supports shall also be provided at each bend.
- b. For any change in above spacing, prior approval of Engineer will be taken

6. Cable termination:

Type of Lugs:

- a. Power Cables : Copper/Aluminium/Both crimping type
- b. Control Cables : Copper pin type, copper screw type, Direct termination
- c. Special Cables : Pin type, maxi-termi type.

7. Wastage Allowance:

- a. HT cables : 1%
- b. LT cables above 70mm : 1%
- c. LT cables upto 70mm : 1%
- d. Control & Special cables : 1%
- e. Fire Survival cables : 1%
- f. Steel materials (for cable trays/tray support installation) : 1% by weight

SECTION VII
APPENDIX – I
DECLARATION SHEET

I, _____ hereby certify that, all the information and data furnished by me with regard to this Tender Specification No.BHEL:PSSR:SCT:1195 are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specifications, conditions, stipulations in detail and agree to comply which the requirements and intent specifications.

I further certify that I am duly authorized representative of the under mentioned tenderer and a valid power of Attorney to this effect is also enclosed.

TENDERER'S NAME & ADDRESS

AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE'S
SIGNATURE WITH NAME & ADDRESS

SECTION VII

APPENDIX – II

TENDER SPECIFICATION NO BHEL:PSSR:SCT:1195

**CERTIFICATE OF DECLARATION FOR CONFIRMING
KNOWLEDGE ON SITE CONDITIONS**

We,

hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the project site under subject, namely and acquired full knowledge and information about the site conditions. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we will not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of site conditions.

TENDERER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

Place:

Date :

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORISED
REPRESENTATIVE WITH NAME & ADDRESS:

OFFICE SEAL

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector: Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

SECTION - VII

APPENDIX - III

CHECK LIST

TENDER SPECIFICATION NO, BHEL: PSSR : SCT : 1195

Tenderers are required to fill in the following details:

1. a) Name of the Tenderer with address : YES/NO
b) Telegraphic/Telex address : YES/NO
c) Phone (Office/Residence) : YES/NO
d) Management Structure of firm (Pvt. Ltd./Public Ltd./Partnership/Sole Proprietorship) Documentary proof For the same enclosed) : YES/NO
2. Whether EMD submitted as per Tender specifications terms and Conditions : YES/NO
3. Validity of offer (offer shall be kept open for acceptance for minimum six months) : YES/NO
4. Whether tenderer visited the erection site and acquainted with the site conditions before quoting : YES/NO

SIGNATURE OF THE TENDERER

5. Whether the following details are furnished : YES/NO
- a) Previous Experience : YES/NO
 - b) Present assignments : YES/NO
 - c) organization chart of the company : YES/NO
 - d) Company financial statue : YES/NO
 - e) Incase of company, proof of Registration of the company : YES/NO
 - f) Memorandum & Articles of Association of company/copy of Partnership deed : YES/NO
 - g) Profit & Loss account for the Last 3 years : YES/NO
 - h) Audited Balance sheet for the Last 3 years : YES/NO
 - i) Income Tax clearance certificate (latest) : YES/NO
 - j) Solvency Certificate from a Nationalised Bank : YES/NO
 - k) Power of Attorney of the person Signing the tender duly attested By a Notary Public : YES/NO
 - l) Manpower organization chart With deployment plan at site For posting of Engineers/super Visitors and workers/labourers For satisfactory completion of Work under this specification : YES/NO

SIGNATURE OF THE TENDERER

6. Whether the Tenderer is conversant with local labour laws & conditions : YES/NO
7. Whether the tenderer is aware of all safety rules and codes : YES/NO
8. Whether the Declaration sheet (as per appendix enclosed) : YES/NO
9. Time required for mobilization of site organization and start of work : YES/NO
10. Whether list of tools and Plants available with the contractor and proposed to be deployed for this work enclosed : YES/NO
11. Whether all the Pages are read understood and signed. : YES/NO
12. Deviations, if any Pointed out :
13. Whether PF exemption No. is allotted by RPFC of your area if so, indicate number : YES/NO

SIGNATURE OF THE TENDERER

JINDAL STAINLESS LTD – DUBURI CPP (2x125 MW)

**SECTION VII
APPENDIX IV**

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ELECTRICAL/ C&I PACKAGE

Bill of Materials (BOM) contains detailed specification of various instruments and items, system-wise and BHEL Unit-wise. Scope of work specific for each item is indicated in the last column of BOM. In addition to these clauses, other common clauses like painting, calibration, Civil Work etc. (under 6.3.0) related to the work are also to be referred.

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.1	FUEL OIL SYSTEM				
A.1.1	PD Type Flow Meter (including erection of 2 Nos. Pulse Amplifiers, shielded signal cables, condensing pots etc.)	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.1.2	Pressure Gauges	39 Nos.	39 Nos.	78 Nos.	6.3.4
A.1.3	DP Gauges	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
A.1.4	Temperature Gauges	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.4
A.1.5	Pressure Switches	11 Nos.	11 Nos.	22 Nos.	6.3.4
A.1.6	DP Switches	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.1.7	Flame Scanner Head Assembly (including erection of fibre optic cable of length 110", Lens Barrel Assembly, Miniature 6 way Junction Boxes etc.)	16 sets*	16 sets*	32 sets*	6.3.4
A.1.8	Microprocessor based flame scanner amplifier 4 Nos. of 19" Racks of size 482 x 263 x 134 (W x D x H) to be mounted in Flame Scanner Panel supplied by EDN. The scope of work includes wiring between amplifiers and TBs also.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.1.9	FSSS Local Oil Gun Maintenance Switch Box	12 Nos.	12 Nos.	24 Nos.	6.3.8
A.1.10	Air Filter Regulators, Air Lock Valves, & Speed Regulators	16 sets*	15 sets*	31 sets*	6.3.4
A.1.11	OD 8 mm Copper Tube	65 Mtrs	65 Mtrs	130 Mtrs	6.3.6
A.1.12	H.E.A. Excitor box along with retractor assembly, flexible spark rod, spark tip, flexible cable assembly, S.S. Hose (1 Mtr long, 6.35 mm ID), Air Filter Regulator etc.	12 sets*	12 sets*	24 sets*	6.3.4
A.1.13.0	Commissioning of the following				
A.1.13.1	Trip Valves	38 Nos. \$	38 Nos. \$	76 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.1.13.2	Regulating Valves	2 Nos. \$	2 Nos. \$	4 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.1.13.3	Limit Switches	24 Nos. \$	24 Nos. \$	48 Nos. \$	6.3.14.6
A.2.0	AIR & FLUE GAS SYSTEM				
A.2.1	Pressure Gauges	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4
A.2.2	Pressure Switches	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4
A.2.3	DP Switches	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
A.2.4	Air Filter Regulators for SADC	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4
A.2.5	¼" size Teflon Hose, 2 M each	48 Nos.	48 Nos.	96 Nos.	6.3.16
A.2.6	1" size Teflon Hose, 3 M each	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.16
A.2.7	¼" OD, 18 SWG, PVC Sheathed Copper Tube	1,900 Mtrs	1,900 Mtrs	3,800 Mtrs	6.3.6
A.2.8	Burner Tilt Shear Pin Failure Indication Box (Approx. dimension 300 x 340 x 150 mm; weight 12 kg each)	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.8
A.2.9	Heavy Duty Limit Switch (for Burner Tilt Shear Pin Failure Indication Purpose)	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.2.10	Vibration Monitoring System (VMS) for Fans & Mills, consisting of a) Horizontal velocity type pick-up with 15 Mtr long integral cable and flexible SS conduit upto local JB: 30 sets b) Local wall mounted cabinets for transmitters: 11 Nos. c) Mounting accessories etc. Approx. Size of each transmitter cabinet: 760 x 300 x 760 mm; 50 kg The scope covers installation of equipment, integration of system, commissioning etc. including drilling and tapping for fixing mounting pads.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.2.11.0	Pneumatic Dampers (On/Off Type)				
A.2.11.1	Scanner Air Fan Emergency Damper	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.0	Pneumatic Power Cylinders (Regulating Type)				
A.2.12.1	FD Fan Inlet Blade Pitch Control Damper Weight: 58 kg each	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.11

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.2.12.2	AH Air Bypass Damper Weight: 70 kg each	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.3	SADC Power Cylinders Weight : 20 kg each	48 Nos.	48 Nos.	96 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.4	Burner Tilt Power Cylinder Weight : 140 kg each	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.5	ID Fan Inlet Control Damper Weight: 250 kg each	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.6	PA Fan Blade Pitch Control Damper Weight: 60 kg each	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.7	Hot PA Regulating Damper Weight: 90 kg each	5 Nos.	5 Nos.	10 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.8	Cold PA Control Damper Weight: 30 kg each	5 Nos.	5 Nos.	10 Nos.	6.3.11
A.2.12.9	Dynavane Filter Bleed Air Damper Weight: 30 kg each	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.11

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.2.13.0	Commissioning of <i>Pneumatic Dampers (On/Off Type)</i>				
A.2.13.1	Hot Primary Air Shut Off Gate	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.2.13.2	Feeder Outlet Gate	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.2.13.3	Mill Pyrite Hopper Inlet Damper	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.2.13.4	Mill Pyrite Hopper Outlet Damper	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.2.13.5	Seal Air to Mill Damper	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.3.0	PULVERISER SYSTEM				
A.3.1	Pressure Gauges	7 Nos.	7 Nos.	14 Nos.	6.3.4
A.3.2	Pressure Switches	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
A.3.3	DP Switches	16 Nos.	16 Nos.	32 Nos.	6.3.4
A.3.4	Air Filter Regulators (for Mill)	7 Nos.	7 Nos.	14 Nos.	6.3.4
A.3.5	Purge Meter cum DP Regulator	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.3.6	Pneumatic Pressure Controllers including 1 No. Pneumatic Transmitter, 2 Nos. Air Filter Regulators etc.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.3.7	Gravimetric Feeder Panel Microprocessor based Gravimetric Feeder Remote Power Cabinet (including keyboard and display) Size: 1200 x 600 x 2365 mm; weight: 400 kg each	5 sets*	5 sets*	10 sets*	6.3.3
A.3.8.0	Commissioning of following				
A.3.8.1	Feeder Mounted C&I Equipment like Speed Sensing Optical Encoder, micro switches, etc. along with Feeder Integral Cabinet	5 sets* ^{\$}	5 sets* ^{\$}	10 sets* ^{\$}	6.3.14.10
A.3.8.2	Bunker Gate Limit Switches (Only checking)	10 Nos. ^{\$}	10 Nos. ^{\$}	20 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.6
A.3.8.3	Limit Switches for Manually operated Gates/ Dampers	35 Nos. ^{\$}	35 Nos. ^{\$}	70 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.6
A.4.0	STEAM & WATER SYSTEM				
A.4.1	Pressure Gauges	14 Nos.	14 Nos.	28 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.2	Temperature Gauges	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.4.3	Pressure Switches	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.4.0	MTM Thermocouples (Type- K)				
A.4.4.1	MTM Thermocouples of route length 10 Mtr(6 mm OD)	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.4.2	MTM Thermocouples of route length 12 Mtr (6 mm OD)	38 Nos.	38 Nos.	76 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.4.3	MTM Thermocouples of route length 14 Mtr (6 mm OD)	30 Nos.	30 Nos.	60 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.4.4	MTM Thermocouples of route length 16 Mtr (6 mm OD)	13 Nos.	13 Nos.	26 Nos.	6.3.4
A.4.5	Junction Boxes for MTM Thermocouples (24 way)	21 Nos.	21 Nos.	42 Nos.	6.3.8
A.4.6	ERV Controller with Pressure Switch Size: 350 x 290 x 180 mm; weight 10 kg	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.4.7	Electronic Water Level Indicator EWLI comprising of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 12 Port pressure vessel with loose supplied electrodes : 2 Nos. - 4 Nos. of Remote Display Units (to be mounted in UCB and FAP) - 2 Nos. of Ascetor Cabinet of size 600 x 350 x 600 mm; 60 kg each - interconnecting cables between local panel and electrodes, etc. 	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.4.8	Steam leak detection system (BHEL- STLD), comprising the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensor Assembly along with head amplifier: 14 sets - PC Based BHELSONIC Panel: 1 No. etc. Size of the panel: 800 x 800 x 2345 mm; 300 kg	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
A.4.9.0	Commissioning of the following				
A.4.9.1	Direct Water Level Gauges (Fixing of bulbs, holders, wiring & commissioning)	2 Nos. \$	2 Nos. \$	4 Nos. \$	6.3.14.9
A.4.9.2	Solenoid valves	6 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	6.3.14.7
A.4.9.3	Control Valves	4 Nos. \$	4 Nos. \$	8 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
A.5.0	OTHER PANELS/CONTROL BOXES				
A.5.1	Soot Blower MCC despatched in suitable shipping sections Approximate size: 7,650 x 1000 x 2450 mm Approximate weight: 15,000 kg	1 set*	1 set*	2sets*	6.3.1

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.5.2	Scanner Air Fan Motor Starter Box Dimension: 900 x 375 x 1120 mm Weight: 25 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.1
A.5.3	Starter Box for Furnace Temperature Probe Dimension: 600 x 300 x 600 mm Weight: 25 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.1
A.6.0	HARDWARE LIST				
A.6.1.0	CABLES				
	<i>Power Cables (FRLS, PVC Insulated, Armoured Cables)</i>				
A.6.1.1	3 C x 6 sq. mm, Cu cable	1000 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.2	3 C x 2.5 sq. mm, Cu cable	21000 Mtrs	21000 Mtrs	42000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>Control Cables (FRLS, PVC Insulated, Armoured Cables)</i>				
A.6.1.3	2 C x 2.5 sq. mm, control cable	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.4	2C X 1.5 sq.mm control cable	750 Mtrs	750 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.6.1.5	4C X 1.5 sq.mm, control cable	6400 Mtrs	6400 Mtrs	12800 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.6	7C X 1.5 sq.mm control cable	9000 Mtrs	9000 Mtrs	18000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.7	10C X 1.5 sq.mm, control cable	7000 Mtrs	7000 Mtrs	14000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.8	19 C x 1.5 sq. mm, control cable	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>Instrumentation Cables (PVC, FRLS, Armoured) for Scanner, Mill feeder, AC Control and Instruments)</i>				
A.6.1.9	Flame Scanner Shielded Cable, 2 P x 0.5 sq. mm	2600 Mtrs	2600 Mtrs	5200 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.10	2 P x 0.5 sq. mm Overall shielded cable	5050 Mtrs	5050 Mtrs	10100 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.11	4 P x 0.5 sq. mm Overall shielded cable	16,900 Mtrs	16,900 Mtrs	33,800 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.12	8 P x 0.5 sq. mm Overall shielded cable	10650 Mtrs	10650 Mtrs	21300 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.13	16 P x 0.5 sq. mm cable	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.14	10 P x 0.6 sq. mm cable	60 Mtrs	60 Mtrs	60 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.15	2 P x 1.5 sq.mm overall shielded cable	4500 Mtrs	4500 Mtrs	9000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.1.16	4 P x 0.5 sq. mm, pigtail cable (Unarmoured)	360 Mtrs	360 Mtrs	720 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
	<i>Compensating Cables</i>				
A.6.1.17	2 Pair compensating cable	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.15
A.6.2.0	CABLE TRAYS				
A.6.2.1	Perforated Cable Tray, 100 mm wide	1880 Mtrs	1880 Mtrs	3760 Mtrs	6.3.16
A.6.2.2	Perforated Cable Tray, 150 mm wide	1225 Mtrs	1225 Mtrs	2450 Mtrs	6.3.16
A.6.2.3	Perforated Cable Tray, 300 mm wide	75 Mtrs	75 Mtrs	150 Mtrs	6.3.16
A.6.2.4	Perforated Cable Tray, 50 mm wide	125 mtrs	125 mtrs	250 mtrs	6.3.16
A.6.3.0	JUNCTION BOXES				
A.6.3.1	24 way FRP Junction Boxes	97 Nos.	97 Nos.	194 Nos.	6.3.8
A.6.3.2	48 way FRP Junction Boxes	23 Nos.	23 Nos.	46 Nos.	6.3.8
A.6.3.3	36 way FRP Junction Boxes	6 Nos.	6 Nos.	12 Nos.	6.3.8
A.6.3.4	2 PB/ 3PB Push Button Boxes	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.8

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.6.4.0	IMPULSE PIPES				
A.6.4.1	CS Pipe, ½” SCH 80	1000 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	6.3.5
A.6.5.0	ERECTION MATERIALS				
A.6.5.1	Soft Glavanised wire, 1.219	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.22
A.6.5.2	Structural Steel for fabrication of supports consisting of angles, channels (ISMC 100x50x6, ISA 40x40x5 etc.)	3.6 MT	3.6 MT	7.2 MT	6.3.17
A.6.5.3	GI Flat, 50 x 6 mm	360 Mtrs	360 Mtrs	720 Mtrs	6.3.17, 6.3.22
A.7.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
A.7.1	HT Motors (6.6 kV)	11 Nos. \$	11 Nos. \$	22 Nos. \$	6.3.14.1
A.7.2	LT Unidirectional Motors For Air Heater, Gravimetric Feeder, Scanner etc.	105 Nos. \$	105 Nos. \$	210 Nos. \$	6.3.14.2
A.7.3	LT Bidirectional Drives (Soot Blower)	60 Nos. \$	60 Nos. \$	120 Nos. \$	6.3.14.2

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
A.	BHEL-TRICHY SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
A.7.4	Motor Operated Valves : Regulating Type	3 Nos. \$	3 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	6.3.11
A.7.5	Motor Operated Valves: ON/ OFF Type	15 Nos. \$	15 Nos. \$	30 Nos. \$	6.3.11

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.0	ESP				
B.1.1.0	CONTROL PANELS/ MCC				
B.1.1.1	L.T. Main Switch Board Size: 10,800 x 1700 x 2450 mm Approximate Weight: 7,500 kg	1 Set*	1 Set*	2 Sets*	6.3.1
B.1.1.2	Auxiliary Control Panel Size: 5000 x 1000 x 2450 mm Approximate Weight: 4500 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.1
B.1.1.3	Electronic Control Panel with Bapcon controllers Size: 700 x 650 x 2000 mm Weight: 300 kg	14 Sets*	14 Sets*	28 Sets*	6.3.1
B.1.1.4	Rapper Control Panel along with 2 Nos. Rapcon controllers Size : 1000 x 500 x 2050 mm Approximate Weight : 200 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.1

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.1.5	Ash level indicator, along with accessories like 15 m each of flexible conduit, cable, wire, electronic unit and probe assembly Size of ALI: 900 x 100 x 100 mm; 15 kg each	28 Sets*	28 Sets*	56 Sets*	6.3.9
B.1.1.6	Data Logger PC with monitor, printer and other accessories etc.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	
B.1.1.7	IOS PC with monitor, printer and other accessories etc.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	
B.1.2.0	HEATING ELEMENTS				
B.1.2.1	Testing and Termination and dressing of Heating Elements for Hopper (Panel type)	336 Nos.	336 Nos.	672 Nos.	6.3.10
B.1.2.2	Testing Heating elements for support insulator heater	112 Nos.	112 Nos.	224 Nos.	6.3.10
B.1.2.3	Testing Heating elements for shaft insulator heater	14 Nos.	14 Nos.	28 Nos.	6.3.10
B.1.2.4	Testing Thermostats for hopper heaters.	14 Nos.	14 Nos.	28 Nos.	6.3.10
B.1.2.5	Testing Thermostat for support insulators	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.10

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.3.0	JUNCTION BOXES/ LOCAL START STOP PUSH BUTTONS				
B.1.3.1	Local Start Stop Push Buttons (for Rapping Motors) Size: 180 x 100 x 250 mm; 5 kg each	30 Nos.	30 Nos.	60 Nos.	6.3.8
B.1.3.2	Power Junction Boxes for hopper heaters/ support insulator heaters/ shaft insulator heaters Approx. Size: 600 x 280 x 500 mm; weight 15 kg per JB	36 Nos.	36 Nos.	72 Nos.	6.3.8
B.1.3.3	Control Junction Boxes for hopper thermostat, start stop PBs, ALI, Opacity Monitor Size: 250 x 150 x 400 mm; approximate wt 12 kg each	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.8
B.1.3.4	Opacity Monitoring System, OMS, consisting of 1 No. measuring head, 1 No. Local Control Unit, 1 No. Reflector, 1 No. Air Blower with hose, 2 Nos. Fail Safe Shutters, 1 No. Field Termination Box, interconnecting cables, mounting accessories etc. Approximate Weight: 150 kg	2 sets*	2 sets*	4 sets*	6.3.4
B.1.4.0	CABLE TRAYS COMPLETE WITH COUPLER PLATES, FASTENERS				
B.1.4.1	Ladder type 600 mm wide	125 Mtrs	125 Mtrs	350 Mtrs	6.3.16

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.4.2	Ladder type 450 mm wide	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.16
B.1.4.3	Ladder type 150 mm wide	250 Mtrs	250 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	6.3.16
B.1.5.0	LT POWER CABLES 1100 V grade, XLPE insulated, FRLS outer sheathed, Armoured, Al cables				
B.1.5.1	2 C X 120 sq.mm	12500Mtr	12500Mtrs	25000 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.5.2	3 C X 10 sq. mm	5800Mtrs	5800Mtrs	11600 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.5.3	3 C X 35 sq. mm	720 Mtrs	720 Mtrs	1440 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.5.4	1 C X 630 sq. mm	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.6.0	LT CONTROL CABLES 1100 V grade, PVC insulated, PVC outer sheathed, armoured, Cu cables				
B.1.6.1	10C X 2.5 sq. mm	11800 Mtrs	11800 Mtrs	23600 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.6.2	3 C X 2.5 sq. mm	15000 Mtrs	15000 Mtrs	30000 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.6.3	2 C X 2.5 sq. mm	5600 Mtrs	5600 Mtrs	11200 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.7.0	LT SCREENED CABLES				
B.1.7.1	4C x 1.5 sq. mm, Cu, Screened cable	6800 Mtrs	6800 Mtrs	13600 Mtrs	6.3.15
B.1.8.0	EARTHING MATERIALS				
B.1.8.1	GI Flat 50 x 6 mm	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.17, 6.3.22
B.1.8.2	GI Flat 30 x 5 mm	800 Mtrs	800 Mtrs	1600 Mtrs	6.3.17, 6.3.22
B.1.8.3	GI wire 8 SWG	4000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	8000 Mtrs	6.3.22
B.1.9.0	STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR SUPPORT				
B.1.9.1	(ISMC 100, ISA 50x50x6 etc.)	2.0 MT	2.0 MT	4.0 MT	6.3.17

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.1.10.0	COMMISSIONING of the following erected by Mechanical Contractor)				
B.1.10.1	<p>ESP Transformer</p> <p>Commissioning of High Voltage Rectifier Transformer –70 kV, 1200 mA</p> <p>The scope of work includes oil filtration, sample testing for dielectric strength, PPM etc., calibration of WTI, Bucholz relay etc</p> <p>Approximate Oil Quantity per transformer: 500 litres</p> <p><i>Lump sum rate to be quoted including Final painting</i></p>	14 Nos. \$	14 Nos. \$	28 Nos. \$	6.3.2
B.1.10.2	Hoist	1 No. \$	1 No. \$	2 Nos. \$	6.3.14.3
B.1.10.3	LT Motors (unidirectional)	30 Nos. \$	30 Nos. \$	60 Nos. \$	6.3.14.2
B.2.0	AIR PRE-HEATERS				
B.2.1	Pressure Gauges	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4
B.2.2	Temperature Indicators	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.4
B.2.3	Temperature Elements (Pt 100 RTD)	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.2.4	Temperature Switches	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
B.2.5	Pressure Switches	6 Nos.	6 Nos.	12 Nos.	6.3.4
B.2.6	Thermocouple Assembly consisting of 5 nos. Cr-Al thermocouples	4 sets*	4 sets*	8 sets*	6.3.4
B.2.7	Rotor Stoppage Alarm Box- including sensors, interconnecting cables etc. Approx. Size: 340 x 170 x 300 mm; 12 kg each	2 sets*	2 sets*	4 sets*	6.3.4
B.2.8	ON/OFF Switch including light assembly and interconnecting cable	2 sets*	2 sets*	4 sets*	6.3.4
B.2.9.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
B.2.9.1	Solenoid Valves	2 Nos.\$	2 Nos.\$	4 Nos.\$	6.3.14.7

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.2.9.2	<p>Air Preheater Skids</p> <p>The scope of work includes removal of instruments, calibration, refixing, checking cable connection from JB to instruments, motor connection, meggering and improving IR value of motor etc.</p> <p>The approximate quantity of instruments for each skid is given below:</p> <p>LT Motors - 2 Nos.</p> <p>Pressure Gauges – 2 Nos.</p> <p>Temperature Gauges –2 Nos.</p> <p>Flow Switch - 1 No.</p>	4 sets*\$	4 sets*\$	8 sets*\$	6.3.14.10, 6.3.4
B.3.0	INSTRUMENTS FOR FANS				
B.3.1	Fan Bearing RTDs	12 Nos.	12 Nos.	24 Nos.	6.3.4
B.3.2	Fan Bearing Temperature Indicators	12 Nos.	12 Nos.	24 Nos.	6.3.4
B.3.3	Fan Motor Bearing Temperature Indicators. (Rremoval, calibration and refixing)	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4, 6.3.14.10

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.3.4.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
B.3.4.1	<p>LUB OIL SKIDS FOR FD-A&B, PA-A&B FANS</p> <p>The scope of work includes removal of instruments, calibration, refixing, checking cable connection from JB to instruments, motor connection, meggering and improving IR value of motor etc.</p> <p>The approximate number of instruments mounted per skid shall be as below:</p> <p>LT Motors - 2 Nos. DP Gauge - 1 No. Pressure Gauges – 3 Nos. Temperature Gauges – 3 Nos. DP Switch – 1 No. Pressure Switches - 5 Nos. Level Switches - 1 No.</p>	4 sets*\$	4 sets*\$	8 sets*\$	6.3.14.10, 6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
B.	BHEL - RANIPET SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
B.3.4.2	<p>HYDRAULIC COUPLING FOR ID FAN</p> <p>The scope of work includes fixing loose supplied signal isolator, and removal, calibration & refixing of instruments. The approximate quantity of instruments to be removed, calibrated & fixed is as follows.</p> <p>Temperature Gauge – 2 Nos Temperature Switch – 2 Nos. Pressure Gauge – 1 No. Pressure Switches – 2 Nos. Speed Transmitter – 1 No. DP Indicator cum switch – 1 No. Pneumatic Actuator – 1 No.</p>	2 sets* ^{\$}	2 sets* ^{\$}	4 sets* ^{\$}	6.3.14.10, 6.3.4
B.3.4.3	Fan Motor Bearing/ Winding RTDs (checking of healthiness only)	84 Nos. ^{\$}	84 Nos. ^{\$}	168 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.8

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
C.	BHEL-PIPING CENTRE SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
C.1.0	LOCAL/ FIELD INSTRUMENTS				
C.1.1	Pressure Gauges	53 Nos.	53 Nos.	106 Nos.	6.3.4
C.1.2	Temperature Gauge with integral thermowell	67 Nos.	67 Nos.	134 Nos.	6.3.4
C.1.3	Pressure Switches	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
C.1.4	Level Switches (float type)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.4
C.2.0	IMPULSE PIPES				
C.2.1	CS pipe, 21.3 X 3.73	30 Mtrs	30 Mtrs	60 Mtrs	6.3.5
C.3.0	INSTRUMENT AIR LINE				
C.3.1	GI pipe, Nb50 x 4.5 mm	400 Mtrs	400 Mtrs	800 Mtrs	6.3.7
C.3.2	GI pipe, Nb25 x 4.05 mm	200 Mtrs	200 Mtrs	400 Mtrs	6.3.7
C.3.3	GI pipe, Nb15 x 3.25 mm	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.7

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
C.	BHEL-PIPING CENTRE SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
C.4.0	Commissioning of the following				
C.4.1	Pneumatic Control Valves	1 No. \$	1 No. \$	2 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
C.4.2	Motor Operated Valves	6 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	6.3.11
C.4.3	LT Motors (Unidirectionl)	4 Nos. \$	4 Nos. \$	8 Nos. \$	6.3.14.2
C.4.4	Flow Gauges (checking only)	36 Nos.\$	36 Nos.\$	72 Nos.\$	6.3.9.5
C.4.5	<p>HP dosing (Phosphate dosing) skid</p> <p>The scope of work includes removal of instruments, calibration, refixing, checking cable connection from JB to instruments, motor connection, meggering and improving IR value of motor etc.</p> <p>The approximate quantity of instruments for each skid is given below:</p> <p>Pressure Gauges : 5 Nos. Pressure Switches: 2 Nos.</p> <p>DP switches : 2 Nos.</p> <p>Level Switches (float type) :4 Nos.</p>	1 set*\$	1 set*\$	2 sets*\$	6.3.14.10, 6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.1.0	SG PACKAGE				
D.1.1.0	SG C&I PANELS				
D.1.1.1	Panels: Single Cubicle (CJF07, CJF34) Size 750 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 400 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.1.1.2	Panels: Suite of Two Cubicles (CJF20&21, CAF16&17) Size 1500 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 800 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.1.1.3	Panels: Suite of Three cubicles (CJF23,24&CAF20, CJF25,26&CAF21, CJF68,69&CAF22) Size 2250 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight-1200 kg	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.1.1.4	Panels: Suite of Four Cubicles (CJF51,52,66&67) Size 3000 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight-1600 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.1.2.0	INSTRUMENTS				
D.1.2.1	Air Filter Regulators	12 Nos.	12 Nos.	24 Nos.	6.3.4
D.1.2.2	I/P Converters	12 Nos.	12 Nos.	24 Nos.	6.3.4
D.1.2.3	Pressure Switches	13 Nos.	13 Nos.	26 Nos.	6.3.4
D.1.2.4	¼" OD Cu Tube	180 Mtrs	180 Mtrs	360 Mtrs	6.3.6

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.2.0	TG PACKAGE				
D.2.1.0	AVR				
D.2.1.1	Digital AVR comprising of Regulation, Thyristors and Field Suppression Panels along with loose supplied items. Overall dimension: 1500 x 1200 x 2295 mm Total Weight: 1300 kg	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.1
D.2.2.0	TG C&I PANELS / INSTRUMENTS				
D.2.2.1	Panels: Single Cubicle (CJJ08) Size 750 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 400 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.2.2.2	Panels: Suite of Two Cubicles (CJJ01&02, CJJ41&42) Size 1500 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 800 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.2.2.3	Panels: Suite of Three cubicles (CCA01,02&03, CCA04,05&06) Size 2250 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight-1200 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.2.2.4	Panels: Suite of Four Cubicles (CJJ21,22,23&24, CJJ31,32,33&34) Size 3000 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight-1600 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.2.2.5	Fire Protection Switch with Junction Box	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.8
D.2.3.0	CABLES				
D.2.3.1	2 pair x 0.5 sq. mm PTFE cable	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.3.2	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm PTFE cable	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.3.3	12 pair x 0.5 sq. mm FRLS PVC shielded cable	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.3.4	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm FRLS PVC shielded cable	1000 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.3.5	5 Core x 1.5 sq. mm PTFE cable	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.3.6	2 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm NiCr-Ni or NiAl compensating cables	3200 Mtrs	3200 Mtrs	6400 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.2.4.0	JUNCTION BOXES				
D.2.4.1	64 way Junction Box (SUV 12)	55 Nos.	55 Nos.	110 Nos.	6.3.8
D.2.4.2	Thermocouple Junction Box for K-type Thermocouple (NiCrNi)	17 Nos.	17 Nos.	34 Nos.	6.3.8
D.2.5.0	CABLE DUCTS WITH COVERS – GI SOLID BOTTOM				
D.2.5.1	60 x 60 x 1000 mm	180 Nos.	180 Nos.	360 Nos.	6.3.16

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.2.5.2	180 x 100 x 1000 mm	60 Nos.	60 Nos.	120 Nos.	6.3.16
D.2.5.3	250 x 100 x 1000 mm	50 Nos.	50 Nos.	100 Nos.	6.3.16
D.2.6.0	MOUNTING FRAMES <i>Assembly and installation of Mounting Frames with loose supplied prefabricated materials of suitable size, like slotted angles, channels, base plates & fasteners etc.</i>				
D.2.6.1	MWK100 (1100 x 300 x 765 mm)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
D.2.6.2	MWL100 (1100 x 1515)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
D.2.6.3	MFA150 (1600 x 718 x 1700 mm)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
D.2.6.4	MFC150 (1600 x 858 x 1700 mm)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
D.2.6.5	MWG250 (2600 x 470 x 1700 mm)	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.0	STATION C&I PACKAGE				
D.3.1.0	STATION C&I PANELS				
D.3.1.1	Relay Panels (CTE01 & CTE02) (Single Cubicle) Size 750 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 400 kg each	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.1.2	Functional Group Control Panels (Suite of Two Cubicles) (CRE07&08, CRE09&10, CRE11&12, CRE13&14, CRE15&16, CRE17&18, CRE19&20, CRE21&22, CRE23&24, CRE25&26, CRE30&31) Size 1500 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight- 800 kg	11 Nos.	11 Nos.	22 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.3.1.3	Functional Group Control Panels (Suite of three Cubicles) (CRE01,02 & 03, CRE04,05&06, CRE27,28&29) Size 2250 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate weight-1200 kg	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.3, 6.3.12
D.3.2.0	CONTROL DESKS (BOP)				
D.3.2.1	Unit Electrical Control Panel Size 2456 x 1000 x 2345 mm; Approx. weight-900 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.3
D.3.2.2	Station Electrical Control Panel Size: 3032 x 1000 x 2345 mm; Approx. weight-900 kg	1 No.	--	1 No.	6.3.3
D.3.2.3	Unit Electrical Panel (Suite of 3 cubicles) Total Size: 2250 x 800 x 2415 mm; 1200 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.3
D.3.2.4	Station Electrical Panel (Suite of 2 cubicles) Size: 1500 x 800 x 2415 mm; 400 kg	1 No.	--	1 No.	6.3.3
D.3.2.5	Unit Control Panel 1336 x 1000 x 2345 mm; 800 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.3

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.3.0	FIELD INSTRUMENTS				
D.3.3.1	Pressure Gauges	80 Nos.	74 Nos.	154 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.2	Temperature Gauges	59 Nos.	59 Nos.	118 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.3	Pressure Switches	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.4	Flow Meter (checking only)	1 No. ^{\$}	1 No. ^{\$}	2 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.5
D.3.3.5	Thermocouples with thermowell	66 Nos.	66 Nos.	132 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.6	RTDs along with thermowell	45 Nos.	45 Nos.	90 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.7	Level switches (capacitance type)	4 Nos.	--.	4 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.8	E/P Converters	26 Nos.	26 Nos.	52 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.9	Air Filter Regulators	26 Nos.	26 Nos.	52 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.10	Pressure Transmitters	124 Nos.	117 Nos.	241 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.11	DP Transmitters	70 Nos.	70 Nos.	140 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.3.12	Displacement Type Level Transmitters	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.4.0	SECONDARY INSTRUMENTS TO BE MOUNTED IN UCP				
D.3.4.1	Bar Graph Indicators	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.4.2	Digital Indicators	8 Nos.	8 Nos.	16 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.5.0	FLUE GAS ANALYSERS				
D.3.5.1	SOX/NOX/CO (Combined) Analyzer system along with Sample Handling System consisting of 1 No. analyser panel, with a local air conditioner separately supplied, electrically heat traced sample line with probes, junction boxes, calibration gas cylinders, and other loose supplied accessories etc. The panel will be located at OML inside the chimney. Size of Panel: 800 x 800 x 2000 mm; 2000 kg (Approx.)	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
D.3.5.2	Low temperature O2 Analyser Consisting of probes with JB's, Electronic Unit, Reference Air Kit, Gas regulator, instrument air connection and gas connection tubes, interconnecting power and control cables etc.	4 sets*	4 sets*	8 sets*	6.3.4
D.3.5.3	SPM Analyser Microprocessor based, INSITU, dry type visible light Dust Concentration and Opacity Monitor consisting of measuring head, Reflector, Local Control /Display Unit, Control Unit (Remote Calibration Unit), Purge Air System, Automatic battery operated fail safe shutters, 2 Nos. Temperature Sensors, 2 Nos. field Junction Box along with accessories and interconnecting cables etc.	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.6.0	STEAM AND WATER ANALYSIS SYSTEM				
D.3.6.1	<p>Steam and water analysis system, SWAS consisting of:</p> <p><u>Primary Cooler Racks</u>: 2 Nos. One rack of app. size 1500 x 600 x 2000 mm & weight 450 kg and the other of app. size, 600 x 600 x 2000 mm & weight 100kg</p> <p><u>Chiller Unit</u> : 1 No. Size 3000 x 1800 x 1800 mm; 2500 kg</p> <p><u>Wet Panel</u>: 1 No. Approximate size 4000 x 1800 x 2300 mm; Weight 2800 kg</p> <p><u>Dry panel</u>: 1 No. Approximate size 4000 x 750 x 2300 mm; Weight 1000 kg The Wet Panel will be supplied along with associated cooler, flow meters, indicators etc.</p> <p>The Dry Panel consists of sensors, electronic instruments etc.</p> <p>SWAS will have the following measurements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▫ Conductivity Analyser: 6 Nos. ▫ pH Analyzers : 3 Nos. . ▫ Hydrazine Analyzer : 1 No. ▫ Silica Analyzer: 2 Nos. ▫ Phosphate Analyzer : 1 No. ▫ Dissolved Oxygen Analyzer : 2 Nos. 	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
	The scope of work includes erection of the above, including loose supplied instruments, if any, interconnection pipes between cooler, chiller and wet panel, cooling water connection pipes between cooler, chiller and wet panel etc.				
D.3.7.0	MASTER AND SLAVE CLOCK SYSTEM				
D.3.7.1	Master clock control panel (Common) Approximate Size: 900 x 600 x 2415 mm	1 No.	--	1 No.	6.3.3
D.3.7.2	Slave clocks, Wall mounted type Approximate Size: 500 x 200 x 400 mm	4 Nos.	--	4 Nos.	6.3.4
D.3.7.3	GPS Antenna along with interconnecting cable from antenna to GPS Receiver	1 set*	--	1 set*	6.3.4
D.3.7.4	RS232 Data Cable for RS232 Communication – 5 Core	1050 Mtrs	--	1050 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.7.5	RG58 Coaxial Cable for Pulse/ IRIGB	500 Mtrs	--	500 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.7.6	Power Supply Cable, 3 Core x 2.5 sq. mm	150 Mtrs	--	150 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.8.0	UPS WITH ACDB & BATTERY				
D.3.8.1	<p>70 KVA, 240V AC, Parallel Redundant UPS with ACDB</p> <p>Each UPS comprising of following: Isolation Transformer : 2 Nos. Float cum Boost Charger: 2 Nos. Static Inverters : 2 Nos. Static Switches: 2 sets. Bypass line equipment comprising of Step down transformer, static voltage stabilizer, manual bypass switch etc.</p> <p><u>Approximate Sizes</u> UPS1 + UPS2 + Auxiliary Panel: 4000 x 800 x 2115 mm ACDB1 + ACDB2: 2600 x 850 x 2355 mm; 1000 kg The UPS as well as ACDB will be dispatched in suitable shipping sections</p>	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.1, 6.3.13
D.3.8.2	<p>UPS Battery</p> <p>360V- 300AH, Ni-Cd Battery made up of 180 or 192 cells, housed in rack made of teak wood, along with Copper cables (around 150 Sq. mm size) of suitable length. Approximate room space required for stands of each Battery set = 7000mm x 2200mm x 1700 mm Approximate Weight: 8,000 kg</p>	2 sets*	2 sets*	4 sets*	6.3.13

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.9.0	CABLES (for BOP, SG, TG)				
	<i>FRLS/PVC insulated, Individually & Overall Shielded, Unarmoured Cables</i>				
D.3.9.1	2 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	2500 Mtrs	2500 Mtrs	5000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.2	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	5500 Mtrs	5500 Mtrs	11000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.3	8 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	2500 Mtrs	2500 Mtrs	5000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.4	12 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	1000 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>FRLS/PVC insulated, Overall Shielded, Unarmoured Cables</i>				
D.3.9.5	2 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	6500 Mtrs	6500 Mtrs	13000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.6	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	14,500 Mtrs	14,500 Mtrs	29,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.7	8 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	9000 Mtrs	9000 Mtrs	18,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>FRLS/PVC insulated, Individually & Overall Shielded, Armoured Cables</i>				
D.3.9.8	2 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	9000 Mtrs	9000 Mtrs	18000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.9	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	7500 Mtrs	7500 Mtrs	15000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.10	8 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>FRLS/PVC insulated, Overall Shielded, Armoured Cables</i>				
D.3.9.11	2 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	5650 Mtrs	5650 Mtrs	11300 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.12	4 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	9625 Mtrs	9625 Mtrs	19250 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.9.13	8 pair x 0.5 sq. mm cable	4200 Mtrs	4200 Mtrs	8400 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.14	2 pair x 1.5 sq. mm cable	650 Mtrs	650 Mtrs	1300 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>Compensating Cables (Individually & Overall Shielded, Armoured Cables)</i>				
D.3.9.15	2 P X 16 AWG, T/C Extension Cable	6750 Mtrs	6750 Mtrs	13500 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.16	4 P X 20 AWG, T/C Extension Cable	3500 Mtrs	3500 Mtrs	7000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.17	6 P X 20 AWG, T/C Extension Cable	3000 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>Power Cables</i>				
D.3.9.18	2C x 10 sq. mm/ 2 C x 6 sq. mm cable	3500 Mtrs	3500 Mtrs	7000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.19	2 C x 50/ 70 sq. mm Cu cable (for MAX Panel Earthing)	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.9.20	2 C x 16/ 25/ 35 sq. mm Cu cable (for MAX Panel Earthing)	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.3.10.0	CABLE TRAYS				
D.3.10.1	Perforated Cable Trays, 50 mm wide	2000 Mtrs	2000 Mtrs	4000 Mtrs	6.3.16
D.3.10.2	Perforated Cable Trays, 100 mm wide	2500 Mtrs	2500 Mtrs	5000 Mtrs	6.3.16

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.11.0	JUNCTION BOXES				
D.3.11.1	12 way Junction Boxes	5 Nos.	5 Nos.	10 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.11.2	24 way Junction Boxes	6 Nos.	6 Nos.	12 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.11.3	36 way Junction Boxes	18 Nos.	18 Nos.	36 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.11.4	48 way Junction Boxes	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.11.5	64 way Junction Boxes	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.11.6	72 way Junction Boxes	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.8
D.3.12.0	IMPULSE PIPES				
D.3.12.1	Pipe A312 TP316 ½" NB SCH 40	650 Mtrs	650 Mtrs	1300Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.12.2	Pipe A106 GR C 1/2" NB SCH 80	1,300 Mtrs	1,300 Mtrs	2,600 Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.12.3	Pipe A106 GR C 3/4" NB SCH 80	1,350 Mtrs	1,350 Mtrs	2,700 Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.12.4	Pipe A106 GR C 1/2" NB SCH 160	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.12.5	Pipe A335 P22 1/2" NB XXS	300 Mtrs	300 Mtrs	600 Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.12.6	Pipe A312 SS 316 PIPE SCH 160	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.5
D.3.13.0	LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURES/ RACKS (LIE/ LIRs)				
D.3.13.1	LIE of size: 700 x 800 x 1500 mm; Approximate weight: 250 kg each	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.18

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.3.13.2	LIE of size: 1450 x 800 x 2300 mm; Approximate weight: 375 kg each	5 Nos.	5 Nos.	10 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.13.3	LIE of size: 1100 x 800 x 2300 mm; Approximate weight: 300 kg each	16 Nos.	16 Nos.	32 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.13.4	LIR of size 1800 x 600 x 2150 mm; Approximate weight: 325 kg each	7 Nos.	7 Nos.	14 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.13.5	LIR of size 1300 x 600 x 2150 mm; Approximate weight: 250 kg each	9 Nos.	9 Nos.	18 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.13.6	LIR of size 500 x 650 x 1600 mm; Approximate weight: 500 kg each	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.18
D.3.14.0	OTHER ERECTION MATERIALS				
D.3.14.1	Angles, Channels, etc. for fabrication	5 Tonnes	5 Tonnes	10 Tonnes	6.3.17
D.3.14.2	½" heavy duty GI pipes	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.7
D.3.14.3	¼" OD, PVC Coated Copper Tubes	300 Mtrs	300 Mtrs	600 Mtrs	6.3.6

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.4.0	MMI PACKAGE				
D.4.1	<p>Computer Stations Pentium IV PCs along with 19"/15" colour monitor, and other loose supplied items like keyboard, mouse, printer (A4 size) and print servers, interconnecting power and communication cables etc.</p> <p>The PCs are for various specific functions like 'maxEngineer' Stations, 'maxOperator' Stations, 'maxStorian' Station, 'maxLink' Station etc.</p> <p>The scope of work includes erection of the above including associated PC/printer furniture & operator chairs, integration of the system and commissioning.</p>	11 sets*	11 sets*	22 sets*	6.3.12
D.4.2	<p>LVS System 67" Large Video Screen (LVS) along with interconnecting power & control cables, LVS Stand etc. Note: The LVS will be connected to one of the OWS.</p>	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4, 6.3.12
D.4.3	<p>Network Panels housing various Network components/ HMI Panel Dimension: 750 x 750 x 2415 mm; Approximate Weight: 400 kg</p>	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.4, 6.3.12
D.4.4.0	NETWORK CABLES				
D.4.4.1	Ethernet Cable	4,500 Mtrs	4,500 Mtrs	9,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
D.4.4.2	Power Cables: 4 C x 1 sq. mm cables	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1,000 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
D.	BHEL-EDN SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
D.4.5	Unit Control Desk Unit Control Desk for housing CRTs of OWS, keyboards and mouse for the above etc. Approximate Total size 6300 x 900 x 700 mm, in suitable shipping sections	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.3, 6.3.12

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.1.0	PUMPS (BFP & CEP)				
E.1.1.0	INSTRUMENTS				
E.1.1.1	RTDs along with thermowells	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
E.1.1.2	Checking healthiness of RTDs fixed on BFP & CEP motors (for bearing & winding)	44 Nos. \$	44 Nos. \$	88 Nos. \$	6.3.14.8
E.1.1.3	Vibration Monitoring System for BFP & CEP consisting of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▫ 12 Nos. of Vibration probes & proximeter, JB's & control cable, conduits etc. ▫ Vibration monitors: 6 Nos. (to be mounted on panel) 	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
E.1.2.0	BFP- HYDRAULIC COUPLING <i>Removal, calibration and refixing of following</i>				
E.1.2.1	Temperature Gauges	20 Nos.	20 Nos.	40 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.2.2	Pressure Transmitters	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.2.3	Pressure Gauges	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.14.10

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.1.2.4	DP Gauges	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.2.5	DP Transmitters	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.2.6	Level Switches	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.2.7	RTDs (Checking the healthiness only)	32 Nos. ^{\$}	32 Nos. ^{\$}	64 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.8
E.1.3.0	LOCAL GAUGE BOARD (LGB) / LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR)				
E.1.3.1	Local Gauge Board Assembly including instruments, tubing, valves, fittings, junction boxes and wiring from switches to JB's. Approximate Size: 1900 x 550 x 1600 mm; Weight = 400 kg	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.18
E.1.3.2	Local Gauge Board Assembly including instruments, tubing, valves, fittings, junction boxes and wiring from switches to JB's. Approximate Size: 1900 x 550 x 1600 mm; Weight = 300 kg	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.18
E.1.3.3	LIR Assembly including tubing, fittings, junction boxes, manifold valves, and wiring from JB's to transmitters Size 2000 x 650 x 2150 mm Approximate Weight = 250 kg each.	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.18

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.1.3.4	LIR Assembly including tubing, fittings, junction boxes, manifold valves, and wiring from JB's to transmitters Size 2000 x 650 x 2150 mm Approximate Weight = 400 kg each.	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.18
	<i>Rates to be quoted for Removal, calibration and re-fixing of following LGB/ LIR Mounted Instruments</i>				
E.1.3.5	Pressure Gauges	28 Nos.	28 Nos.	56 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.3.6	DP Gauges	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.3.7	Temperature Gauges	26 Nos.	26 Nos.	52 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.3.8	Pressure Switches	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.3.9	Pressure Transmitters	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.3.10	DP Transmitters	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.1.4.0	JUNCTION BOXES				
E.1.4.1	Junction Boxes, 24 way	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.8
E.1.5.0	IMPULSE TUBES				

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.1.5.1	CS Pipe, A106 Gr. B, Dia 16 x 2.6	560 Mtrs	560 Mtrs	1120 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.1.6.0	CABLES/ CABLE TRAYS				
E.1.6.1	4 Pair, 0.5 sq. mm cable	500 Mtrs	500 Mtrs	1000 Mtrs	6.3.15
E.1.6.2	Perforated cable tray, 50 mm wide	45 Mtrs	45 Mtrs	90 Mtrs	6.3.16
E.1.6.3	Perforated cable tray, 150 mm wide	35 Mtrs	35 Mtrs	70 Mtrs	6.3.16
E.1.7.0	SUPPORT MATERIALS				
E.1.7.1	Structural steel (ISMC 100 x 50 mm, Angle 45 x 45 x 5 mm etc.)	0.5 T	0.5 T	1.0	6.3.17
E.1.8.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
E.1.8.1	HT Motors (6.6 kV)	4 Nos. ^{\$}	4 Nos. ^{\$}	8 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.1
E.1.8.2	LT Motors	2 Nos. ^{\$}	2 Nos. ^{\$}	4 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.2
E.1.8.3	Solenoid Valves	2 Nos. ^{\$}	2 Nos. ^{\$}	4 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.7

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.2.0	TURBINE				
E.2.1.0	LOCAL / FIELD INSTRUMENTS (includes HP/LP Heater, De-aerator instruments also)				
E.2.1.1	Pressure Gauges	62 Nos.	62 Nos.	124 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.2	Electronic Pressure Transmitters	51 Nos.	51 Nos.	102 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.3	Pressure Switches	5 Nos.	5 Nos.	10 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.4	DP Gauges	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.5	Electronic DP Transmitters	7 Nos.	7 Nos.	14 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.6	DP Switches	2 Nos.	2 Nos.	4 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.7	Temperature Gauges, along with thermowell	72 Nos.	72 Nos.	144 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.8	Thermo elements, along with thermowell	31 Nos.	31 Nos.	62 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.9	Bearing thermo elements	17 Nos.	17 Nos.	34 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.10	RTDs, along with thermowell	4 Nos.	4 Nos.	8 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.11	Level Transmitters	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.12	Level Switches	40 Nos.	40 Nos.	80 Nos.	6.3.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.2.1.13	Solenoid Valves	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.14	Speed Measuring Loop with probe, proximator unit, local field cable etc.	6 sets*	6 sets*	12 sets*	6.3.4
E.2.1.15	I/P Transducers	3 Nos.	3 Nos.	6 Nos.	6.3.4
E.2.1.16	TSI System consisting of the following- 2 Nos. Bently Nevada 3500 series Instrument rack (to be mounted on Panel) along with host computer 29 Nos. of Vibration/Axial displacement probes, probe extenders, 16 nos. proximators, proximator housing, flexible conduit, connector protector kit, connector protector package etc. Approximate weight of each TSI Rack: 40 kg	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.4
E.2.2.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
E.2.2.1	Control valves	6 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
E.2.2.2	Flow switch	1 No. \$	1 No. \$	2 Nos. \$	6.3.14.5
	<i>EHA Mounted Instruments</i>				6.3.14.10
E.2.2.3	Solenoid valves (checking only)	28 Nos. \$	28 Nos. \$	56 Nos. \$	6.3.14.7

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.2.2.4	Limit Switches (checking only)	12 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	24 Nos. \$	6.3.14.6
E.2.2.5	Position transmitters (checking only)	6 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	6.3.14.10
E.2.2.6	Level Switches	4 Nos. \$	4 Nos. \$	8 Nos. \$	6.3.14.6
E.2.2.7	Servo Valves	6 Nos. \$	6 Nos. \$	12 Nos. \$	6.3.11
E.2.3	Fabrication of Local Rack Fabrication & erection of 11 Nos. of Local Racks, each of size 1500 x 1700 mm, with loose supplied Channel, Angle, Sheet, 10 mm thick Plate etc.	2 Tonnes	2 Tonnes	4 Tonnes	6.3.18
E.2.4.0	IMPULSE PIPES & TUBES				
E.2.4.1	CS pipe 21.3 x 3.73	350 Mtrs	350 Mtrs	700 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.2.4.2	AS Pipe 21.3 x 3.73	560 Mtrs	560 Mtrs	1120 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.2.4.3	SS Tube 12.7 x 2.1	760 Mtrs	760 Mtrs	1520 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.2.4.4	SS Pipe 60.3 x 2.8	35 Mtrs	35 Mtrs	70 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.2.4.5	SS Pipe 33.4 x 3.4	110 Mtrs	110 Mtrs	220 Mtrs	6.3.5

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.2.4.6	SS Pipe 21.3 x 2.8	170 Mtrs	170 Mtrs	340 Mtrs	6.3.5
E.3.0	PULVERISER INSTRUMENTS				
E.3.1	Mill RTDs	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.4
E.3.2	Temperature Gauges for Motor Bearing Temperature (Removal, calibration and refixing only)	10 Nos.	10 Nos.	20 Nos.	6.3.14.10
E.3.3	Mill Motor RTDs (Checking of healthiness only)	70 Nos. \$	70 Nos. \$	140 Nos. \$	6.3.14.8
E.3.4.0	<i>Commissioning of Pneumatic Dampers (On/Off Type)</i>				
E.3.4.1	Purge Air to Pulveriser Coal Pipe	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4
E.3.4.2	Mill Discharge Damper	5 Nos. \$	5 Nos. \$	10 Nos. \$	6.3.14.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
E.	BHEL-HYDERABAD SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
E.4.0	GENERATOR				
E.4.1	CO ₂ Main Control Panel along with loose supplied items like addressable Electronic modules, JB's, pressure switches, solenoid valves, PB boxes, hooters, battery assembly etc. Size of panel: 620 x 350 x 750 mm	1 set*	1 set*	2 sets*	6.3.3
E.4.2	Rotor Earth Fault Relay (to be mounted in Panel and connected to the panel wiring) Approximate weight: 10 kg	1 No.	1 No.	2 Nos.	
E.4.3.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
E.4.3.1	125 MW Generator	1 No. \$	1 No. \$	2 Nos. \$	6.3.14.1
E.4.3.2	RTDs in Stator Teeth/ Core/ Winding, in Cold & Hot Air (Checking only)	32 Nos. \$	32 Nos. \$	64 Nos. \$	6.3.14.8

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
F	BHEL-PEM SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
F.1.0	CABLES				
	<i>600 V grade, Instrumentation Twisted Pair Cable, Individual And Overall Screened, Armoured, Cu Cables</i>				
F.1.1	1 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	2,000 Mtrs	2,000 Mtrs	4,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.2	2 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	1,750 Mtrs	1,750 Mtrs	3,500 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.3	4 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	13,500 Mtrs	13,500 Mtrs	27,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.4	8 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	35,000 Mtrs	35,000 Mtrs	70,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.5	12 Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	2500 Mtrs	2500 Mtrs	5000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.6	16Pair x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
	<i>600 V grade, Instrumentation Pair/ Core Cables, Overall Screened, Armoured Cables</i>				
F.1.7	2 Pair x 1.5 sq. mm, Cu	1,000 Mtrs	1,000 Mtrs	2,000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.8	4 C x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	1500 Mtrs	1500 Mtrs	3000 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.9	8 C x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	4250 Mtrs	4250 Mtrs	8500 Mtrs	6.3.15
F.1.10	16 C x 0.5 sq. mm, Cu	17,000 Mtrs	17,000 Mtrs	34,000 Mtrs	6.3.15

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY	QTY	REFER
F	BHEL-PEM SCOPE	Unit 1 & Common	Unit 2	Total	Clause
F.2.0	ERECTION HARDWARE				
F.2.1	¼” OD PVC Coated Copper Tube	525 Mtrs	525 Mtrs	1050 Mtrs	6.3.6
F.3.0	COMMISSIONING OF THE FOLLOWING				
F.3.1	<p>LP Dosing Skids (Hydrazine/ Ammonia)</p> <p>The scope of work includes removal of instruments, calibration, refixing, checking cable connection from JB to instruments, motor connection, meggering and improving IR value of motor etc.</p> <p>The approximate quantity of instruments per skid is as follows:</p> <p>Pressure Gauges: 3 Nos.</p> <p>Level Switches: 2 Nos.</p> <p>LT Motors: 2 Nos.</p>	2 sets ^{\$}	2 sets ^{\$}	4 sets ^{\$}	6.3.14.10, 6.3.4
F.3.2	Control Valves	21 Nos. ^{\$}	21 Nos. ^{\$}	42 Nos. ^{\$}	6.3.14.4

* Lump sum rate to be quoted

\$ Rate to be quoted only for commissioning

General Conditions of Contract for Works in Power Sector of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited For Mechanical, Electrical & Enabling works

SECTION I

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS :

1.1 DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS :

- 1.1.1 This tender specification as a whole, duly furnishing all the details required and other documents as required in the following pages, shall be duly signed and sent in sealed cover duly superscribing the name of work as given in the tender notice.
- 1.1.2 The tender shall be addressed to : Officer inviting tender as indicated in the tender notice.
- 1.1.3 Tenders submitted by post shall be sent as “REGISTERED POST ACKNOWLEDGEMENT DUE” or by any mode and shall be posted with due allowance for any postal delay. The tenders received after the due date and time of opening are liable to be rejected. Telegraphic offers and offers received by telex, fax, electronic mail will not be considered.
- 1.1.4 Tenders shall be opened by authorized official of BHEL at his office at the time and date as specified in the tender notice in the presence of those tenderers or their authorized representatives who may be present.
- 1.1.5 The tenderers shall closely peruse all the clauses, specifications and drawings indicated in the Tender Documents before quoting. Should the tenderer have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specifications or find discrepancies or omission in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, scope of work etc., he shall at once contact the authority inviting the tender for clarification before the submission of the tender.
- 1.1.6 Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of material and labour. No claim will be entertained later on the ground of lack of knowledge. The tenderer should fill up and sign the form provided in the document without fail. The offer is liable for rejection by BHEL if the contractor is not fulfilling this requirement.

1.1.7 **TENDERER MUST FILL UP ALL THE SCHEDULES AND FURNISH ALL THE REQUIRED INFORMATION AS PER THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE TENDER SPECIFICATION. EACH AND EVERY PAGE OF THE TENDER SPECIFICATION MUST BE SIGNED, STAMPED AND SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFERS BY THE TENDERER IN TOKEN OF COMPLETE ACCEPTANCE THEREOF. THE INFORMATION FURNISHED SHALL BE COMPLETE BY ITSELF.**

1.1.8 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English Language and international numerals. These rates shall be entered in figures as well as in words. In case of difference in rates between words and figures, the least of the two will be treated as valid rate. For the purpose of the tender, the metric system of units shall be used.

1.1.9 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or to be written in ink, including ball point pens. Erasers and overwritings are not permitted and may render such tenders be liable to summary rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer, without fail.

1.2 **QUALIFICATION OF TENDERERS :**

Only tenderers who have previous experience in the work of this nature and description detailed in this tender specification are expected to quote for this work duly detailing their experience along with the offer. Offers from tenderers who do not have proven and established experience in the field are not likely to be considered. The tenderers are requested to refer to the Special Conditions of Contract for any specific requirement and the qualification requirement mentioned, if any.

1.3 **DATA TO BE ENCLOSED :**

Full information/documents shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following. Non submission of these information may lead to rejection of the offer.

1.3.1 **FINANCIAL STATUS :**

A certificate from Scheduled Bank to prove his financial capacity to undertake the work duly indicating financial limits the tenderer enjoys or Solvency Certificate from the concerned Government authority. Information required in Section IV shall be furnished by the tenderer along with the offer.

1.3.2 **INCOME – TAX CERTIFICATES :**

A Certificate of Income –Tax clearance from the appropriate authority in the forms prescribed therefor duly indicating annual turnover. These certificates shall be valid for one year from the date of issue or for the period prescribed therein for all tenders submitted during that period.

1.3.3 **PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE :**

A statement giving particulars duly supported by documentary evidence of the various services rendered for each similar works by the tenderer indicating the particulars and value of each work, the site location, duration and date of completion. A list of site location, particulars and value of various services that are under progress. Information required in Section V shall be furnished by the tenderers along with the offer.

1.3.4 **ORGANISATION CHART :**

The organization pattern that is totally available with him and that will be employed by the tenderer for this work duly indicating the number of executives, the number of supervisors, the number of skilled and unskilled persons etc. as per the enclosed format to be furnished (Section IV & V)

1.3.5 An attested copy of the Power of Attorney, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole proprietor, shall also be attached.

1.3.6 **IN CASE OF AN INDIVIDUAL :**

His full name, address and place and nature of business.

1.3.7 **IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRMS:**

The name of the partners and their addresses. A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership certified by Notary Public shall be enclosed.

1.3.8 **IN CASE OF COMPANIES:**

Copy of Certificate of Registration giving date and place of registration including date of commencement. In case of public companies certified copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association are to be furnished.

1.3.9 Nature of business carried on by the Company and the provisions of the Memorandum relating thereof.

1.3.10 Names and particulars including addresses of all the Directors and their previous experience.

1.3.11 A list of tools and tackles that the tenderer is having and those that will be used on this job.

1.3.12 In addition to the above, the particulars required in various annexures/appendices.

1.4.0 **EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT :**

Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit in the following forms .

- 1.4.1 Pay Order or Demand Draft duly drawn in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.
- 1.4.2 Cash, to the extent permitted under Income-Tax Act.
Note:
1) Cheques, Currency Notes enclosed in covers, Money Orders or Postal Orders will not be accepted.
2) Bank Guarantee will not be accepted.
- 1.4.3 Tenders received without Earnest Money in full in the manner prescribed above are liable to be rejected.
- 1.4.4 The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful tenderer paid in the form of DD/pay order will be retained towards cash portion of Security Deposit.
- 1.4.5 In the case of unsuccessful tenderers, the Earnest Money will be refunded to them within a reasonable time after finalisation of the tender
- 1.4.6 Earnest Money pertaining to the successful tenderer will be forfeited if the tenderer.
1. Fails to start the work as indicated in the Letter of Intent. In case the LOI is silent in this regard, then within 15 days after award of contract.
2. After opening of Tender, revokes/ withdraws his tender within the validity period, revises/alters his earlier quoted rates/conditions.

1.5 **AUTHORISATION AND ATTESTATION:**

- 1.5.1 Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorized /employed to do so. Certified copies of such authority and relevant documents are to be enclosed.

1.6 **VALIDITY OF OFFER:**

The rates in the Tender shall be kept open for acceptance for a minimum period of six months from the date of opening of tenders. In case Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, calls for negotiation, such negotiation shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderers.

1.7 **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. The tenderer shall submit an unqualified acceptance to the letter of Intent within the period stipulated therein. The text of acceptance of Letter of Intent should read as follows:

“We hereby acknowledge receipt of your Letter of Intent No.....dated..... and we convey our unqualified acceptance for the same.

The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form (Annexure 'D') with BHEL within a reasonable time after the acceptance of his tender and in any case before submitting the first bill for payment. The expenses for completion and stamping and registration of the agreement with prescribed authority, if necessary shall be borne by the contractor.

1.8 SECURITY DEPOSIT:

1.8.1 Upon acceptance of tender, the successful tenderer within the time specified in the Letter of Intent must deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work.

1.8.2 The total amount of Security Deposit shall be as follows:

1.8.2.1 Upto Rs.10 lakhs 10 %

1.8.2.2 Above Rs.10 lakhs)
Upto Rs.50 lakhs) 1 lakh + 7.5% of the amount exceeding Rs.10 lakhs

1.8.2.3 Above Rs. 50 lakhs Rs 4. lakhs + 5% of the amount exceeding Rs.50 lakhs

1.8.3 The Security Deposit should be deposited before start of work. Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms :

- i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
- ii) Pay Order, Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks, subject to realisation.
- iv) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras, etc.
(Certificates should be held in the name of contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back).

1.8.3.1 50% of Security Deposit as indicated in the letter of Intent can either be remitted in cash to the cashier of Power Sector of BHEL or submitted in the form of Bank Guarantee in the prescribed proforma, the validity being up to completion of work as stipulated in Letter of Intent and the balance deposit can be remitted in cash or can be recovered by deduction from running bills at 10% of the value of each running bill till the full Security Deposit is made up. The bank Guarantee furnished towards Security Deposit should be kept valid by proper renewal till the said work is actually completed.

1.8.4 If the value of the work done at any time exceeds the accepted agreement value, the Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the extra Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or recovered from payments due to him.

- 1.8.5 Regarding adjustment of Earnest Money Deposit towards part of Security Deposit, refer clause 1.4.4 above.
- 1.8.6 Failure to deposit the Security Deposit within the stipulated time, may lead to forfeiture of Earnest Money and Cancellation of the award of work.
- 1.8.7 If any part of Security Deposit of the Contractor is held in the form of approved securities, it shall be kept transferred in the name of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector, in such a manner that the same can be realised fully without referring to the Contractor. BHEL shall not be responsible for any depreciation in the value of the Security while in BHEL's custody or for any loss of interest thereon.
- 1.8.8 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to the other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of any other contracts with BHEL.

1.8.9 **RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

If the contractor fully performs and completes the work in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL and present an absolute " No Demand Certificate" in the prescribed form and returns properties belonging to BHEL handed over, lent or hired by him for carrying out the said works, Security Deposit will be released to the contractor after deducting all cost of expenses or other amounts that are to be paid to BHEL under this or other contracts entered into with the contractor. **It may be noted that in no case the Security Deposit shall be refunded / released prior to passing of final bill.**

1.9 **REJECTION OF TENDER AND OTHER CONDITIONS:**

- 1.9.1 The acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever.
- 1.9.1.1. To reject any or all of the tenders.
- 1.9.1.2 To split up the work (Please refer NIT and Special Conditions of Contract).
- 1.9.1.3 Either of the contingencies stated (1.9.1.1) and (1.9.1.2) above to modify the time for completion suitably.
- 1.9.2 Conditional tenders, tenders containing absurd or unworkable rates and amounts and tenders which are incomplete and otherwise considered defective and tenders not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc, are liable to be rejected.

- 1.9.3 If a tenderer expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of the tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may cancel such tender at their discretion unless the firm retains its character.
- 1.9.4 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may, however, recognise such Power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.
- 1.9.5 If tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract, if awarded and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security deposit, any other money due.
- 1.9.6 If the tenderers resort to canvassing in any form in connection with the tenders submitted by them, such tenders are liable to rejection.
- 1.9.7 Should a tenderer or Contractor or in the case of a firm of Company of contractors/ one or more of its partners/Shareholders/ Directors have a relation or relations employed in BHEL, the authority inviting tender shall be informed of the fact along with the offer, failing this BHEL, may, at its sole discretion reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit.
- 1.9.8 The successful tenderer should not sub-contract part or complete work detailed in the tender specification undertaken by him without prior written permission of BHEL. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.
- 1.9.9 No interest shall be payable by BHEL on Earnest Money, Security Deposit/ or on any money due to the Contractor by BHEL.

SECTION II

2.1 DEFINITION:

The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise required.

- 2.1.1 BHEL (or B.H.E Ltd) shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a company registered under Indian companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi –110 049, or its Authorised Officers or its Resident Engineer or other employees authorised to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned on its behalf.
- 2.1.2 **“GENERAL MANAGER”** shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of contracting unit of BHEL.
- 2.1.3 **“ENGINEER”** or **“ENGINEER IN CHARGE”** shall mean engineer deputed by BHEL. The term includes “DGM”, “PROJECT MANAGER”, “RESIDENT MANAGER”, “SITE ENGINEER”, “RESIDENT ENGINEER” and “ASSISTANT SITE ENGINEER” of BHEL at the site as well as the Officers in charge at Head Office.
- 2.1.4 **“SITE”** shall mean the place or places at which the plants/ equipment are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this contract.
- 2.1.5 **“ CLIENT OF BHEL”** or **“ CUSTOMER”** shall mean the project authorities to whom BHEL is supplying the equipments/services.
- 2.1.6. **“CONTRACTOR”** shall mean the individual, firm or company who enters into contract with BHEL and shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assignees.
- 2.1.7 **“CONTRACT”** or **“CONTRACT DOCUMENT”** shall mean/and include the agreement or work order, the accepted appendices of rates, Schedule of Quantities, if any and General Conditions of Contract, the Special Conditions of Contract, instructions to the tenderers, the drawings, the technical specifications, the special specifications, if any, the tender documents and the letter of Intent/Accepting letter issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the contractor in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the contract unless, specially accepted in writing by BHEL, in the Letter of Intent and incorporated in the agreement.

- 2.1.8 **“GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT”** shall mean the “Instructions to Tenderers and General and Special conditions of contract pertaining to the work, for which the tenders are called for”
- 2.1.9 **“TENDER SPECIFICATION”** shall mean the specific conditions, Technical specifications, appendices, site information and drawing” pertaining to the work in which the tenderers are required to submit their offer. Individual specification number will be assigned to each tender specification.
- 2.1.10. **“TENDER DOCUMENTS”** shall mean the General and Special Conditions of Contract (2.1.8) and tender specification (2.1.9)
- 2.1.11. **“LETTER OF INTENT”** shall mean the intimation by a letter to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in that letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of this letter and all the terms and conditions of contract are applicable from this date.
- 2.1.12. **“COMPLETION TIME”** shall mean the period by date specified in the acceptance of tender or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer being of required standard and confirming to the specifications of the contract.
- 2.1.13 **“PLANT”** shall mean and connote the assembly of the plant and equipment covered by the contract.
- 2.1.14 **“EQUIPMENT”** shall mean all equipments, machineries, materials, structurals, electricals and other components of the plant covered by the contract
- 2.1.15 **“TESTS”** shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out on the part of the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL, in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contract work or part thereof.
- 2.1.16 **“APPROVED” “DIRECTED” or “ INSTRUCTED”** shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.
- 2.1.17 **“WORK OR CONTRACT WORK”** shall mean and include supply of all categories of labours, specified consumables, tools and tackles required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, erecting, testing and commissioning of the equipment to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.
- 2.1.18 **“SINGULAR AND PLURAL ETC”** Words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context be required. Words imparting the masculine gender shall be taken to include the feminine

gender and words imparting persons shall include any company or association or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not.

- 2.1.19 **“HEADING”** The headings in these general conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the contract.
- 2.1.20 **“MONTH:** shall mean calendar month, unless specified otherwise in the tender.
- 2.1.21 **“WRITING”** shall include any manuscript typewritten or printed statement under the signature of BHEL.
- 2.1.22. **‘TEMPORARY WORK’** shall mean all temporary works of every kind required in or for the execution, completion or maintenance of the works.

2.2 **LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT AND COURT JURISDICTION:**

The Contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. The Civil Court having ordinary original Civil Jurisdiction at Madras, Tamilnadu shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all claims in respect of this contract. No other Civil Court have jurisdiction in case of any dispute, under this contract.

2.3 **ISSUE OF NOTICE:**

The contractor shall furnish to the BHEL Engineer, the name, designation and address of his authorised agent and all complaints, notices, communications and reference shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if delivered to the Contractor or his authorised agent or left at or posted to the address either of the contractor or of his representative and shall be deemed to have been so given in the case of posting on the day on which they would have reached such address in the ordinary course of post or on which they were so delivered of /or left.

2.4 **USE OF LAND**

No land belonging to BHEL or their customer under temporary possession of BHEL shall be occupied by the Contractor without the written permission of BHEL.

2.5 **COMMENCEMENT OF WORK**

- 2.5.1 The contractor shall commence the work within the time indicated in the Letter of Intent from BHEL and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

2.5.2 If the successful tenderer fails to start the work within the stipulated time, BHEL at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the contract. His Earnest Money and/or security deposited with BHEL will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

2.5.3 All the works shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL

2.5.4 The transported equipment erected/constructed plant or work performed under the Contract as the case may be shall be taken over when it has been completed in all respects and/or satisfactorily put into operation at site.

2.6 **MODE OF PAYMENT AND MEASUREMENT OF THE WORK COMPLETED**

2.6.1 All payment due to the contractor shall be paid by "Account Payee Cheques"

2.6.2 For progress running bill payment, the contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets, in triplicate, duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for work done during the month/period under various categories in line with terms of payment as per Letter of Intent. The basis of arriving at the quantities/ weights shall be relevant to documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.

2.6.3 These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineers and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineers. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in measurement books and signed by both the parties.

2.6.4 Based on the above quantity, contractor shall prepare the bills in prescribed proforma and work out the financial value. These will be entered in M book and signed by both the parties and paid for after duly effecting recoveries due.

2.6.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from his corresponding running bills unless specific approval from the competent authorities is obtained otherwise.

2.6.6 Measurement shall be restricted to that for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.

2.6.7 The measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorised on the part of BHEL and by the contractor.

- 2.6.8 The contractor shall bear the expenditure involved, if any, in making the measurement. The contractor shall without extra charges, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.
- 2.6.9 If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to remeasure the work done in full or in part, the expenses towards such measurements shall be borne by the contractors.
- 2.6.10 Passing of measurement as per bills does not amount to acceptance of the completion of the work mentioned. Any leftout work has to be completed by the contractor if pointed out at a later date by BHEL.
- 2.6.11 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the final bill proforma prescribed for the purpose based on the certificate issued by BHEL Engineer that entire work as stipulated in the tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. Contractor shall give unqualified "No Due" and "No Demand" certificates. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in good condition, satisfactory to BHEL. Quantities/Weight erected shall be prepared and paid, within a reasonable time after completion of work. After payment of final bill, only guarantee obligation percentage shall remain unpaid which shall be released in accordance with clause 2.13. The final bill quantities and financial value shall also be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties to the contract.

2.7 **RIGHTS OF BHEL**

BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract without entitling the contractor for any compensation

- 2.7.1 To get the work done through other agency at the risk and cost of the contractor in the event of Contractor's poor progress or inability to progress the work for completion as stipulated in the contract, poor quality of the work, persistent disregard to instruction of BHEL, assignment transfer, subletting of the contract without permission of BHEL, nonfulfillment of any contractual obligation etc, and to claim, recover compensation for such losses from the contractor including BHEL's supervision charges and overheads from Security Deposit/ other dues.
- 2.7.2 To withdraw any portion of work and or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of erection and get it done through other agency and / or by departmental labour to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case decided to advance the date of completion due to other emergency reasons / BHEL's obligation to its customer.

- 2.7.3 To terminate the Contract after due notice of 21 days from the date of issue of the letter, recover the loss sustained in getting the balance work done through other agencies in addition to liquidated damages in the event of.
- 2.7.3.1 Contractor's continued poor progress.
- 2.7.3.2 Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work before completion of the work.
- 2.7.3.3 Corrupt act of Contractor.
- 2.7.3.4 Insolvency of the Contractor.
- 2.7.3.5 Persistent disregard to the instructions of BHEL.
- 2.7.3.6 Assignment transfer, subletting of the contract without BHEL's permission.
- 2.7.3.7 Non-fulfilment of any contractual obligations.
- 2.7.4 To recover any money due from the contractor from any money due to the contractor under this contract or any other contract or from the Security Deposit.
- 2.7.5 To claim compensation for the total losses including BHEL's supervision charges, overheads, penalty/LD suffered by BHEL for completion of works, whenever the contract has to be terminated for the reasons attributable to the contractor.
- If the works are delayed beyond the stipulated time for the reasons attributable to the contractor, LD/Penalty will be levied at the rate of 0.5 percent per week of delay or part thereof, subject to a ceiling of 10 percent of the contract value.
- 2.7.6 To terminate the Contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for portion of work executed, in case BHEL's contract with their customers are terminated for any reason.
- 2.7.7 To effect recovery from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form the moneys BHEL is forced to pay to anybody, due to contractor's failure to fulfil any of his obligations.
- 2.7.8 To restrict or increase the quantity and nature of work to suit site requirement since the tender specification is based on preliminary documents and quantities furnished therein are indicative and approximate and the rates quoted shall not be subject to revision.

- 2.7.9 To deploy BHEL's fitters, welders, operators and technicians in case of emergency / poor progress/deficiency in skill on the part of employees of contractor and to recover the expenditure on account of the same from contractor's bills.
- 2.7.10 While every endeavour will be made by BHEL, they cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. Contractor will not be entitled for any compensation or extra payment on this account.
- 2.7.11 In the event of any dispute of any nature, the decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.8 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC.

The following are the responsibilities of the contractor in respect of observation of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc.

- 2.8.1 As far as possible, unskilled worker shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed.
- 2.8.2 The contractor at all times during the continuance of this contract shall, in all his dealings with local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals and religions and other customs.
- 2.8.3 The contractor shall comply with all State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulation etc., such as : The payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employees' Provident Fund Scheme, Employees' State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 and other Acts, Rules & Regulations for labour as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the contract and having in force or jurisdiction at site. The Contractor shall give to the local governing body, Police and other relevant authorities all such notices as may be required by law. (Salient Provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970, Workmen Compensation Act 1923, Employees' State Insurance Act 1948, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Act 1952, which are reproduced in Section-III. However the contractor should take care of the latest amendments into consideration)
- 2.8.4 The Contractor shall pay all taxes , fees, licence, charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions or other charges, which may be leviable on account of any of his operations in executing the contract. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from the contractor either from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

- 2.8.5 While BHEL would pay the inspection fees of the Boiler Inspectorate, all other arrangements for the visits periodically by Boiler Inspector to site Inspection Certificates etc., will have to be made by the Contractor. However, BHEL will not make any payment to Boiler Inspector in connection with contractor's welders' qualification/requalification tests etc.
- 2.8.6 The contractor shall be responsible for provision of health and sanitary arrangements more particularly described in Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, safety precautions etc., as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of the contract. Please refer Clause 2.15.0 also.
- 2.8.7 The Contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for the personnel employed by him.
- 2.8.8 The contractor shall be responsible for proper behaviour and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.
- 2.8.9 The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it is the responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate for the same.
- 2.8.10 All the properties/equipment/components of BHEL/ their client loaned with or without deposit to the contractor in connection with the contract shall remain the properties of BHEL /their client.

The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipment/components shall be deemed to be in good conditions when received by the Contractor unless he notifies within 48 hours to the contrary. The contractor shall return them in good condition as and when required by BHEL/ their client. In case of non-return, loss, damage, repairs etc., the cost thereof, as may be fixed by the Site Engineer will be recovered from the contractor.

- 2.8.11 It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to supply any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However depending upon the availability/possibility BHEL's / customer's handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the Contractor on payment of the hire charges/free of charges, as fixed subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance such hire charges if applicable, shall be recovered from contractor's bills / Security Deposit in one instalment.
- 2.8.12 The contractor shall fully indemnify BHEL against all claims of whatsoever nature arising during the course of erection/construction/performing work under the contract.

- 2.8.13 In case the Contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the rates payable shall be those mutually agreed upon.
- 2.8.14 Any delay in completion of works/or non achievement of periodical targets, due to reasons attributable to the contractor, the same will have to be compensated by the contractor either by increasing manpower and resources or by working extra hours and/or by working more than a shift. All these are to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 2.8.15 The contractor shall arrange and co-ordinate his work in such a manner as to cause no hindrance to other agencies working in the same premises.
- 2.8.16 All safety rules and codes applied by the client/BHEL at site shall be observed by the contractor without exception. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/ material and works to be performed by him and shall maintain all lights, fencing guards, signs etc, or other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents fire hazards and due precautions shall be taken against fire hazards and Atmospheric conditions. Suitable number of clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment materials and construction tools and tackle shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of the work under this contract.

The Contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for such type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles, etc., as per prescribed standards and practices.

- 2.8.17 The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving all the payments given to the workers and duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL site office for record purpose, if so called for.
- 2.8.18 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.
- 2.8.19 No levy or payment or charge made or imposed shall be impeached by reason of any clerical error or by reason of any mistake in the amount levied or demanded or charged.
- 2.8.20 Also no idle labour charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage caused in the work resulting in contractor's labour being rendered idle due to any cause at any time.
- 2.8.21 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the Plant/equipment has been taken over by BHEL / their client.

- 2.8.22 Contractor shall not stop the work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason or dispute, excepting for force majeure conditions. All such problems /dispute shall be separately discussed and settled without affecting the progress of work. Such stoppage or abandonment shall be treated as breach of contract and dealt with accordingly.
- 2.8.23 Contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove the debris etc. while executing the work every day. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.
- 2.8.24 The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman-like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/or as per the instructions of the Engineer.
- 2.8.25 The contractor shall furnish daily labour deployment report indicating the classification and number of workmen engaged. Besides the contractor also shall furnish progress reports on work every day as required by the Engineer.

2.9 **CONSEQUENCES OF CANCELLATION:**

Whenever BHEL exercises its authority to terminate the contract/withdraw a portion of work under clause 2.7, they may complete the work by any means at the contractor's risk and cost provided that in the event of the cost of completion as certified by the Site Engineer which is final and conclusive being less than contract cost, the advantage shall accrue to BHEL, and that if the cost of completion exceeds the moneys due to the contractor under the contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by BHEL or the same shall be recovered from the contractor by any other means. This will be in addition to the forfeiture of Security Deposit and recovery of liquidated damages as per relevant clauses (2.7)

- 2.9.1 In case BHEL completes the work under the provision of this condition, the cost of such completion to be taken into account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contract, shall consist of actual cost incurred in completion of work such as materials purchased and / or labour provided by BHEL, amounts paid to other agencies, etc. with an addition of such percentage to cover supervision and establishment charges as may be decided by BHEL.

2.10 **INSURANCE:**

2.10.1 BHEL/their customer shall arrange for insuring the materials/properties of BHEL/customer covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning.

2.10.2 It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure his workmen against accidents and injury while at work as required by relevant Rules and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's compensation Act. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of the client /BHEL in the area of project which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.

2.10.3 If due to negligence and or non-observation of safety and other precautions, any accident/injury occurs to any other persons/public, the contractor shall have to pay necessary compensation and other expense, if so decided by the appropriate authorities.

2.10.4 If due to contractor's carelessness, negligence or non-observance of safety precautions, damage to BHEL's /Customer's property and personnel should occur and if BHEL is unable to recover in full, cost from the insurance Company, the same will be recovered from the contractor.

2.10.5 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide security arrangement for the equipment/materials belonging to BHEL and handed over to the contractor for erection/transportation till the same are taken over by BHEL, after erection/returned to BHEL stores.

2.11 **STRIKES & LOCKOUTS:**

2.11.1 The contractor will be fully responsible for all the dispute and other issues connected with his labour. In the event of the contractor's labour resorting to strike or the contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or the lockout declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the erection work executed employing its own labour or through any other agencies or both and the cost so incurred by BHEL shall be deducted from the Contractor's bills.

2.11.2 For all purposes whatsoever the employees of the Contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL.

2.12 **FORCE MAJEURE:**

2.12.1 The following shall amount to force majeure
Acts of God, Act of any Government, War, Sabotage, Riots, Civil commotion Police Action, Revolution, Flood, Fire , Cyclones, Earth quake and Epidemic and other similar causes over which the Contractor has no control.

2.12.2 If the Contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contractual obligation due to delays caused by Force Majeure as defined above, the agreed time of completion of the job covered by this contract or the obligation of the contractor shall be extended by a period of time equal to the period of delay provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency the

Contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes of delay and the Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation.

2.13 **GUARANTEE:**

Eventhough the work will be carried out under the supervision of BHEL Engineers the Contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of twelve months from the date of completion of work as certified by the Engineer for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period starting from the date of the completion of rectification. In the event of the Contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the Contractor's risk and cost, without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from security deposit/other dues or by other legal means.

2.14 **ARBITRATION:**

All disputes between the parties to the contract arising out of or in relation to the contract, other than those for which the decision of the engineer or of any other person is by the contract expressed to be final and conclusive shall, after written notice by either party to the contract to other party be referred to sole arbitration of General Manager or his nominee. The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

The parties to the contract understand and agree that it will have no objection than the General Manager or the person nominated as arbitrator had earlier in his official capacity dealt directly or indirectly with the matters to which the contract relates or that in the course of his official duties had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract.

In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing to act or resigning or being unable to act for any reason of his award being set aside by the court for any reasons; it shall be lawful for the General Manager or his successor, as the case may be either to act himself as the Arbitrator or to appoint another arbitrator in the place of the outgoing arbitrator in the manner aforesaid.

The arbitrator may from time to time with the consent of both the parties to the contract enlarge the time for making the award.

Work under the contract shall be continued during the arbitration proceedings. The venue of the arbitration shall be a place from which the contract is issued or such other place as the arbitrator at his discretion may determine.

2.15.0 SPECIFICATION FOR HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT (HSE)

The contractor has to necessarily submit the safety plan while submitting the offer. The safety plan should indicate in detail the measures that would be taken by the contractor to ensure safety of men, equipment, material and environment during execution of the work. During negotiations before placing the work order and during execution of the contract, BHEL shall have right to review and suggest modifications in the safety plan. The contractor shall abide by BHEL decision in this respect . Tenders not accompanied with safety plan are liable for rejection.

2.15.1 SCOPE

This specification establishes the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) management requirement to be complied with by the Contractors during construction.

Requirements stipulated in this specification shall supplement the requirements of HSE Management given in relevant Act(s) / legislations, General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) and job specification. Where different documents stipulate different requirements, the most stringent be adopted.

2.15.2 REFERENCES

This document should be read in conjunction with following

- General Conditions of Contract(GCC)
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Scope of work
- Relevant IS Codes
- Reporting Formats

2.15.3 REQUIREMENTS OF HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT (HSE) MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TO BE COMPLIED BY CONTRACTORS

2.15.3.1 MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

- a. The contractor to comply with HSE requirement at Construction sites as enclosed to cover commitment of their organization to ensure health, safety and environment aspects in their line of operations.
- b. The HSE management system shall cover the HSE requirements including but not limited to what is specified under Para 2.15.1 and para 2.15.2 above.
- c. Contractor shall be fully responsible for planning and implementing HSE requirements. Contractor as a minimum requirement shall designate/deploy the following to co-ordinate the above.

No of workers deployed upto 250 - Designate one safety Supervisor

Above 250 & upto 500

- Deploy one qualified and Experienced Safety Engineer/Officer

Above 500 (for every 500 or less) - One additional safety engineer/officer, as above.

- d. Contractor shall indemnify & hold harmless BHEL/Customer & their representatives free from any and all liabilities arising out of non-fulfillment of HSE requirements.
- e. The Contractor shall ensure that the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) requirements are clearly understood & faithfully implemented at all levels at site.
- f. BHEL shall promote and develop consciousness for Health, Safety and Environment among all personnel working for the contractor. Regular awareness programmes and work site meetings shall be arranged on HSE activities to cover hazard involved in various operations during construction.
- g. The contractor shall arrange suitable first-aid measures such as First Aid Box, trained personnel to give First Aid and install fire protection measures such as adequate number of steel buckets with sand and water to the satisfaction of BHEL/customer.
- h. Non-Conformance on HSE by Contractor (including his Sub-contractors) as brought out during review/audit by BHEL/customer representatives shall be resolved forthwith by Contractor. Compliance report shall be provided to BHEL.
- i. The contractor shall ensure participation of his Resident Engineer/Site-in-Charge in the Safety Committee/HSE Committees meetings arranged by BHEL/customer. The compliance of any observations shall be arranged urgently. He shall assist BHEL/customer to achieve the targets set by them on HSE during the project implementation.
- j. The Contractor shall adhere consistently to all provisions of HSE requirement In case of non-compliance or continuous failure in implementation of any of HSE provisions, BHEL/customer may impose stoppage of work without any cost & time implication to BHEL/customer and /or impose a suitable penalty for non-compliance with a notice of suitable period, upto a cumulative limit of 1.0% (one percent) of contract value. This penalty shall be in addition to all other penalties specified elsewhere in the contract. The decision of imposing stoppage of work, its extent & minor penalty shall rest with BHEL/customer & binding on the contractor.
- k. All fatal accidents and other personnel accidents shall be investigated by a team of Contractor's senior personnel for root cause & recommended

corrective and preventive actions. Findings shall be documented and suitable actions taken to avoid recurrences shall be communicated to BHEL/customer. BHEL/customer shall have the liberty to independently investigate such occurrences and Contractor shall extend all necessary help and co-operation in this regard.

2.15.3.2. **HOUSE KEEPING**

2.15.3.2.1 Contractor shall ensure that a high degree of house keeping is maintained and shall ensure interalia, the following

- a) All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified location(s)
- b) Unused/Surplus Cables, Steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places within the working areas are removed to identified location(s).
- c) All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from work place to identified locations.
- d) Roads shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand boulders, concrete, chips and brick etc., shall not be allowed on the roads to obstruct free movement of men & machinery.
- e) Fabricated steel structural, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly for erection.
- f) Water logging on roads shall not be allowed.
- g) No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc., shall be allowed on roads, which may obstruct the traffic movement.
- h) Utmost care shall be taken to ensure overall cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas.
- i) Trucks carrying sand, earth and pulverised materials etc, shall be covered while moving within the plant area.

In case of non-compliance of any of the above, BHEL shall have the liberty to get it done from some other agency at their risk and cost.

2.15.3.3. **HEALTH SAETY AND ENVIRONMENT**

☞ The Contractor shall provide safe means of access to any working place including provisions of suitable and sufficient scaffolding at various stages during all operations of the work for the safety of his workmen, and BHEL/customer. Contractor shall ensure deployment of appropriate equipment and appliances for adequate safety and health of the workmen and protection of surrounding areas.

- ☞ The contractor shall ensure that all their staff and workers wear Safety helmet and Safety shoes. Contractor shall ensure use of safety belt, protective goggles, gloves etc., by the personnel as per job requirements. All these gadgets shall conform to relevant IS specifications or equivalent.
- ☞ The Contractor shall assign to his workmen, tasks commensurate with their qualification, experience and state of health for driving of vehicles, handling and erection of materials and equipment. All lifting equipment shall be tested certified for its capacity before use. Adequate and suitable lighting at every work place and approach thereto, shall be provided by the Contractor before starting the actual operations at night. It is mandatory for contractor to get his workmen medically examined/checked for fitness of work assigned once a year and furnish the certificate to that effect from a RMP/Govt. Hospital.
- ☞ Hazardous and / or toxic materials such as solvent, coating or thinners shall be stored in appropriate containers.
- ☞ All hazardous materials shall be labeled with the name of the materials, the hazards associated with its use and necessary precautions to be taken.
- ☞ Contractor shall ensure that during the performance of the work, all hazard of the health of personnel have been identified, assessed and eliminated.
- ☞ Chemical spills shall be contained & cleaned up immediately to prevent further contamination.
- ☞ All personnel exposed to physical agents such as ionizing or non-ionizing radiation, or similar other physical agents shall be provided with adequate shielding or protection commensurate with the type of exposure involved.
- ☞ Where contact or exposure of hazardous materials could exceed limits or could otherwise have harmful effects, appropriate personnel protective equipment such as gloves, goggles, aprons, chemicals resistant clothing and respirator shall be used.
- ☞ All persons deployed at site shall be knowledgeable of and comply with environmental laws, rules & regulations relating to the hazardous materials substances and wastes. Contractor shall not dump, release or otherwise discharge or dispose off any such materials without the express authorisation of BHEL/customer.

2.15.4 **DURING JOB EXECUTION**

Implement Health, Safety and Environment requirements including but not limited to as brought out under para 2.15.3. Contractor shall ensure to:

- Arrange workmen compensation insurance, registration under ESI Act, third party liability insurance etc., as applicable.

- Arrange all HSE permits before start of activities (as applicable) like hot work, confined space, work at heights, storage of chemical/explosive materials and its use and implement all precautions mentioned thereon.
- Submit timely the completed checklist on HSE activities, monthly HSE report, accident reports, investigation reports etc., as per BHEL/customer requirements. Compliance of instructions on HSE shall be done by Contractor and informed urgently to BHEL/customer.
- Ensure the Resident Engineer/Site in charge of the contractor shall attend all the Safety Committee/HSE meetings arranged by BHEL/Owner. In case of his absence from site that a second senior most personnel shall be nominated by him in advance and communicated to BHEL/customer.
- Display at site office and work locations caution boards, list of hospitals, emergency services available.
- Display posters, banners made available by BHEL for safe working to promote safety consciousness.
- Assist in HSE audits by BHEL/Customer and submit compliance report.
- Generate & submit HSE records/report as per HSE plan.
- Appraise BHEL/Owner on HSE activities at site.

2.15.4.1 RELEVANT IS CODES FOR PERSONAL PROTECTION(suggested)

IS 2925 - 1984	Industrial Safety helmets
IS 4770 - 1968	Rubber gloves for electrical purposes
IS 6994 - 1973 (Part I)	Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather & cotton Gloves) &
IS 8807 - 1978	Body protection devices
IS 8519 - 1977	
IS 1989 - 1986 (Part I & III)	Leather safety boots and shoes
IS 3738 - 1975	Rubber knee boots
IS 5557 - 1969	Industrial and knee boots
IS 6519 - 1971	Code of practice for selection, care and repair of safety Foot wear
IS 11226 - 1985	Leather safety footwear having direct moulding sole
IS 5983 - 1978	Eye protectors
IS 9167 - 1979	Ear protectors
IS 3521 - 1983	Industrial safety belts and harness

2.15.5 MONTHLY CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT
(for compliance during execution)

PROJECT : CONTRACTOR :

DATE : OWNER :

INSPECTION BY

Note: Write 'NA' wherever the item is not applicable.

ITEM	YES	NO	REMARKS	ACTION
HOUSE KEEPING				
Waste containers provided and Used				
Sanitary facilities adequate and clean				
Passageways and Walkways clear				
General neatness of working areas				
Other				
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPT.				
Goggles: Shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Safety shoes provided				
Hand protection				
Safety Belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS/ OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Others				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained				

ITEM	YES	NO	REMARKS	ACTION
Upright Cables and hoses not obstructing Screens or shields used Flammable materials protected Fire extinguisher(s) Accessible Other				
SCAFFOLDING Fully decked platforms Guard and intermediate rails in place Toe boards in place Adequate shoring Adequate access Other				
LADDERS Extension side rails 1 m above Top of landing Properly secured Angle ± 70 from horizontal Other				
HOIST, CRANES AND DERRICKS Condition of slings, chains, hooks, & eyes O.K. Inspection and maintenance logs maintained Outriggers used Signs/barricades provided Signals observed and understood Qualified operators Other				
MACHINERY, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT Proper instruction Safety devices				

ITEM	YES	NO	REMARKS	ACTION
Proper cords Inspection and maintenance Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY				
FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
Secured against storm damage				
General Neatness				
In accordance with electrical requirements				
Other				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas				
Hydrants clear				
Other				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB'S provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Others				
HANDLING AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS				

ITEM	YES	NO	REMARKS	ACTION
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				
Other				
WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Erection plan				
Safety belts and lanyards; chute lines				
Other				
ENVIRONMENT				
Chemical and other Effluents properly disposed				
Cleaning liquid of pipes disposed off properly				
Water used for hydro testing as per agreed procedure				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly disposed				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc., disposed properly				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, Oily rags and combustible materials done properly				
Green belt protection				
Hygienic conditions at labour camps O.K.?				
Availability of First Aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office and Labour camps				
Arrangement of medical facilities				
Measures for dealing with Illness				

ITEM	YES	NO	REMARKS	ACTION
------	-----	----	---------	--------

Availability of Potable
drinking water for Workmen
& staff.

Signature of Resident Engineer with seal

2.15.6 ACCIDENT CUM FIRE REPORT

(To be submitted by the contractor after every accident within 24 hours of accident)

Name of the site :..... Report No

Contractor :

Name of the injured &

Age :.....

Father's Name :

Sub Contractor M/s :

Date and Time of accident :

Location :

Brief Description of the accident :

Cause of the Accident :

Nature of Injury / Damage :

Medical aid provided / action taken :

Intimation to the local authorities :

Signature of the contractor with seal

Date :

To
Site Incharge / BHEL

2.15.7 SUPPLEMENTARY ACCIDENT & INVESTIGATION REPORT

Project : Supplementary to Report No:

Site : Date :

Contractor :

Name of the Injured :

Age :

Father's Name :

Subcontractor M/s :

Date and time of accident :

Location :

Brief Description and cause of accident :

Nature of injury / damage

Comments from the Medical Practitioner, who attended the victim/injured:

Suggested improvement in the working condition if any:

Loss of man hours and impact on site works:

Any other comment by the safety Officer:

Signature of the contractor
With seal

Date :

To :

2.15.8 MONTHLY HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT (HSE) REPORT

(to be submitted by each contractor)

Actual work start date: For the month of:
Project: Report No.
Name of the contractor: Status as on:
Name of the work Name of the Safety Officer:

Item	This month	Cumulative
Total strength (staff + workmen)		
Number of HSE meetings organised at site		
Number of HSE awareness programmes attended at site		
Whether Workmen Compensation Policy taken	Yes / No	
Whether Workmen Compensation Policy is valid	Yes / No	
Whether workmen registered under ESI Act	Yes / No	
Number of fatal accidents		
Number of loss time accidents (other than fatal)		
Other accidents (non-loss time)		
Total number of accidents		
Total manhours worked		
Manhour loss due to fire and accidents		
Compensation cases raised with Insurance		
Compensation cases resolved and paid to workmen		
Remarks		

Date

Safety Officer / Resident Engineer
(Signature & Name)

To
Site Incharge, BHEL

SALIENT PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT LABOUR (REGULATION & ABOLITION) ACT 1970

- A. The Act applies to every establishment in which twenty or more workmen are employed or were employed any day in the preceeding twelve months, as contract labour.
- B. CONTRACTOR
1. In relation to an establishment, means a person who undertakes to produce a given result for the establishment, other than a mere supply of goods or articles of manufacture to such establishment, through contract labour (OR)
 2. Who supplies contract labour for any work of the establishment and includes a subcontractor.
- C. “ Establishment” means:
- i. any office or department of the Government or a local authority, or
 - ii. any place where any industry, trade, business, manufacture or occupation is carried on
- D. “Principal Employer” means:
- In any other establishment, any person responsible for the supervision and control of the establishment.
- E. “Workmen” means:
- Any person employed in or in connection with the work of any establishment to do any skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled manual, supervisory, technical or clerical work for hire or reward, whether the terms of employment be expressed or implied.
- F. Notes – “Contractor” – The definition of the expression “Contractor” has two wings. One is in relation to the establishment in which he contracts to supply labour on contract and another in relation to the contractor himself. Any contractor whose work is to supply contract labour for any work in any establishment, including a sub-contractor will be governed by the Act, provided he is employing twenty or more persons.
- G. An establishment engaged in construction work or manufacturing process might either employ labour through a contractor or it might entrust the execution of the work itself to a contractor who will employ his own workmen.

- H. The usual test is whether the employer has control over the labour and actual execution of the work.
- I. In all other establishment the person in the control of the establishment will be the principal employer. The importance of the definition of the principal employer lies in the fact that it is he who engages the contract labour and who is made responsible for due observance and discharge by the contractor of the duties and obligations enjoyed on him by the Act.
- J. Liability of principal employer in certain cases (Section – 20)
- I. If any amenity required to be provided under Section 16, Section 17, Section 18, or Section 19 for the benefit of the contractor within the time prescribed therefor such amenity shall be provided by the principal employer within such time as may be prescribed.
- II. Responsibility for payment of wages.
- a) Contractor is responsible for payment of wages to each worker employed by him as contract labour and wages shall be paid before the expiry of such period as may be prescribed.
- b) Principal employer will nominate a representative to be present at the time of disbursement of wages by the contractor and certify the amount paid as wages.
- c) It is the duty of the contractor to ensure disbursement of wages in the presence of authorized representative of principle employer.
- d) In case the contractor fails to make payment of wages within the prescribed period or make short payment, then the Principal Employer shall be liable to make payment of wages in full or the unpaid balance due as the case may be to the contract labour employed by the contractor and recover the amount so paid from the contractor either by reduction from any amount payable or as a debt payable by the contractor.
- K. Registers and other records maintained by the contractor (Sec.29)
1. Form – 13 (Rule 75) – Register of workmen employed by the contractor
 2. Form – 14 (Rule 76) – Employment Card –
 3. Form – 15 (Rule 77) – Service Certificate
 4. Form – 16 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (I) – Muster Roll
 5. Form – 17 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (I) – Register of Wages
 6. Form – 18 (Rule (1) (a) (I) – Register of Wages cum Muster Roll
 7. Form – 19 (Rule 78 (1) (b) – Wage Slip
 8. Form – 20 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (ii) –Register of deductions for damage or loss
 9. Form – 21 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (ii) – Register of Fines

10. Form – 22 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (ii) – Register of Advances
11. Form – 23 (Rule 78) (1) (a) (iii) – Register of Overtime
12. Form – 24 (Rule 82) (1) – Half yearly return to be sent by the Contractor to the Licensing Officer.

13. Display of Notice Board with details of work, No. of workers engaged, Rate of wages paid, date of payment of wages, date of payment of unpaid wages, name of the Principle employer, Name and address of the Inspecting Officer in Hindi, English and local languages at a prominent place.

14. Display of Labour Licence obtained from the Licencing officer

15. Display of Extract of Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 in Hindi, English and local languages.

L. Compliance by the contractor on commencement of work and completion of work.

1. Application for licence in Form – IV (Rule 21 (1) to be submitted to the Licensing Authority along with Form – V – Form of Certificate by the Principle Employer for obtaining labour License.

2. On obtaining labour licence, Form VI – A rule 25 (2) (viii) to be submitted by the contractor regarding commencement / completion of contract work to the Licensing Officer /Inspecting Authority.

3. Form – VII Rule 29 (2) to be submitted by the contractor for application of renewal of license.

S.17 Rest Rooms

(1) In every place wherein contract labour is required to halt at night in connection with the work of an establishment.

a. to which this Act applies and

b. in which work requiring employment on contract labour is likely to continue for such period as may be prescribed.

These shall be provided and maintained by the contractor for the use of contract labour such number of rest rooms or such other suitable alternative accommodation within such time as may be prescribed.

(2) The rest rooms or the alternative accommodation to be provided under sub-section (1) shall be sufficiently lighted and ventilated and shall be maintained in a clean and comfortable condition.

S.18 Other facilities

It shall be the duty of every contractor employing contract labour in connection with the work of an establishment to which this Act applies, to provide and maintain:

- a. sufficient supply of wholesome drinking water for the contract labour at convenient places;
- b. sufficient number of latrines and urinals of the prescribed specification so situated as to be convenient and accessible to the contract labour in the establishment; and
- c. Washing facilities:

S.19 First aid facilities:

1. These shall be provided and maintained by the contractor so as to be readily accessible during all working hours and a first aid box equipped with the prescribed contents at every place where contract labour is employed by him.
 2. Every principal employer shall nominate a representative duly authorized by him to be present at the time of disbursement of wages by the contractor and it shall be the duty of such representative to certify the amounts paid as wages in such manner as may be prescribed.
 3. It shall be the duty of the contractor to ensure the disbursement of wages in the presence of the authorized representative of the principal employer.
3. In case the contractor fails to make payment of wages within the prescribed period or makes short payment then the principal employer shall be liable to make payment of wages in full or the unpaid balance due, as the case may be, to the contract labour employed by the contractor and recover the amounts so paid from the contractor either by deduction from any amount payable to the contractor under the contract or as a debt payable by the contractor.

II. SALIENT PROVISIONS AND COMPLIANCE OF WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT 1923

- A. An Act which provides for payment by certain Classes of employers to the workmen compensation for the injury by accident.
- B. Employer's liability for compensation – Sec 3 – If personal injury is caused to a workmen by accident arising out of and in the course of employment, his employer shall be liable to pay compensation in accordance with the provisions of this Act.
- C. Compensation to be paid when due and for default, penalty will be levied from the contractor.
- D. For the purpose of calculation of compensation as per the Act,
 - 1) the monthly wages means average amount payable for a month of service to the workmen, during the twelve months preceding the accident.
 - 2) Employee who is drawing monthly wages of more than Rs.4000/- would be treated as four thousand.
 - 3) Employees who are drawing monthly wages of less than Rs.4000/- the monthly wages would be the actual wage drawn.
- E. Where temporary settlement – whether total or partial results from the injury, a half monthly payment of the sum equivalent to 25% of monthly wages of the workmen is to be paid by the employer to the workmen.
- F. No payment of compensation in respect of a workmen whose injury has resulted in death, and no payment of lump sum as compensation to a women or a person under legal disability shall be made otherwise by depositing to the Commissioner and no such payment made directly by an employer shall be deemed to be a payment of compensation.
- G. In case of fatal accident , the employer is to submit Form EE Rule – 11 – Report of Fatal Accident to the workmen's compensation Commissioner within 72 hours from the date of occurrence of accident.
- H. Employer should deposit the compensation for fatal accident in Form 'A' to the workmen Commissioner.
- I. In case of partial permanent disablement, memorandum of agreement in Form K,L,M are to be registered with Workmen Compensation Commissioner before disbursing the compensation amount to the Workmen.

III. SALIENT PROVISIONS AND COMPLIANCE OF EMPLOYEES’ STATE INSURANCE ACT 1948

- A. An Act to provide for certain benefits to employees in case of sickness, maternity and employment injury and to make provision for certain other matters in relation thereto.
- B. An employee means any person employed for wages in or in connection with the work of a factory or establishment to which this Act applies and
1. Who is directly employed by the Principal employer or on any work of, incidental or preliminary to or connected with the work of, the factory or establishment whether such work is done by the employee in the factory or establishment or elsewhere or
 2. Who is employed or through and immediate employer on the premises of the factory or establishment or under the supervision of the principle employer or his agent on work which is ordinarily part of the work of the factory or establishment or which is preliminary to the work carried on in or incidental to the purpose of the factory or establishment ; or
 3. Whose services are temporarily lent on hire to the principal employer by the person with whom the person whose services are so lent or let on hire has entered into a contract of service; and includes any person employed for wages on any work connected with the administration of the factory or establishment or any part, department or branch thereof or with the purchase of raw materials for, or the distribution or sale of the products of, the factory or establishment;
 1. (or any person engaged as an apprentice, not being an apprentice engaged under the Apprentices’ Act, 1961 (52 of 1961), or under the standing orders of the establishment: but does not include)
 2. (a) any member of the Indian naval, military or air forces; (or)
(b) any person so employed whose wages(excluding remuneration for overtime work) exceed (Such wages as may be prescribed by the Central Government) a month:
- Provided that an employee whose wages (excluding remuneration for overtime work) exceed (such wages as may be prescribed by the Central Government) a month at any time after (and not before) the beginning of the contribution period, shall continue to be an employee until the end of that period;
- C. ‘Principal employer ‘mean’
- (i) in a factory, the owner or occupier of the factory and includes the managing agent of such owner or occupier, the legal representative of a deceased owner or occupier, and where a person has been named as the

manager of the factory under the Factories' Act 1948 (63 of 1948), the person so named;

- (ii) in any establishment under the control of any department of any Government in India, the authority appointed by such Government in this behalf or where no authority is so appointed, the head of the department;
- (iii) in any other establishment, any person responsible for the supervision and control of the establishment.

D. Compliance by the Contractors:

- (i) To open ESI Code No. for remitting the contribution both employer and employee every month for the workmen engaged by them.
- (ii) Remitting the contributions in the prescribed format in Form – 6 regularly every month.
- (iii) Submission of Form – 1, Form – 1 A, Form – 1B, Form –4, Form – 4A, Form –1 6 (Accident Report) and Form – 17.
- (iv) Monthly details of remittance along with salary should be submitted to BHEL.
- (v) Yearly return of details of Wages, details of ESI recovery, details of remittance to be submitted to BHEL.
- (vi) On completion of the work ESI clearance certificate obtained from local ESI authorities is to be submitted to BHEL for enabling to release the final bill.

E. Wherever ESI Act is not applicable, the contractors shall have to cover their employees under Workmen Compensation Act 1923 by availing an insurance policy under the scheme of WC Insurance.

F. All Government owned Insurance companies issue Workmen Compensation Insurance Policies as per term applicable. Insurance shall cover all Workmen employed by the contractor on any given date.

IV. MINIMUM WAGES ACT 1948

Salient features

- A. An Act to provide minimum statutory wages for scheduled employment and to provide maximum daily working hours, weekly rest and overtime.
- B. It applies to all establishments employing one or more persons in any scheduled employment
- C. Compliance by the contractor
 - (i) To pay the prescribed minimum wages or more to the Workmen engaged by them.
 - (ii) Displaying abstract of the Act in English and local language in Form 9-A
 - (iii) Submission of Annual Return in Form – 3 to the statutory authorities.

V. EMPLOYEES' PROVIDENT FUND AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISION ACT 1952

(Salient features)

- A. An Act to provide for the institution of Provident Funds, Pension and Depositing in Linked Insurance Fund.
- B. It applies to all Contract Labour employed by the Contractor even for casual labour since the Principal Employer's establishment where the contractor is executing a job has already employed more than 20 workmen.
- C. The Act includes the contract labour as an employee who is employed for Wages in any kind of work and who gets his wages directly or indirectly from the employer and includes any person employed by or through a Contractor in or in connection with the work of the establishment.
- D. Compliance by the Contractor:-
 - (i) The contractor should apply for PF Code while submitting his Annual Balance Sheet and other documents required to the Regional provident Fund Commissioner.
 - (ii) If not, the contractor should get an additional code number from the Principal employer's code number and deposit the PF remittances regularly.
 - (iii) Copies of monthly remittances on the prescribed forms should be submitted to BHEL as a proof of compliance along with wage sheet.
 - (iv) Yearly submission of return indicating month wise salary, recoveries of PF and employers contribution and total reconciliation of the above in Form – 3A
 - (v) On joining the above scheme, Membership form, Nomination forms and other related forms are to be submitted to PF authorities by the contractor.

- (vi) On completion of the works, the contractor should obtain a clearance certificate from PF authorities with total reconciliation of wages paid, PF recovered and remitted as per extant rules of the above Act for further processing of final bills by BHEL.

- (vii) The contractor shall also arrange to obtain yearly statements of PF remittances from PF authorities in respect of each employee for whom he has remitted PF Monthly and issue the same to concerned workmen periodically.

IMPORTANT NOTE

**Bidders are requested to furnish the
Informations as required in appendices of
Section IV & V of this booklet**

**Attach separate sheet if necessary
Bids with incomplete particulars
Will be summarily Rejected**

SECTION IV

FINANCIAL VIABILITY

- | | | | |
|----|--|------|-----|
| 1. | Owner’s capital in the business (in case of Partnership please mention percentage shares and amounts) | Rs. | |
| 2. | Quantum of business done during | 1. | Rs. |
| | Last three financial years (only in | 2. | Rs. |
| | Construction of Power Plants) | 3. | Rs. |
| 3. | Value of fixed assets of the | 1. | Rs. |
| | Business in last three years | 2. | Rs. |
| | | 3. | Rs. |
| 4. | Guarantee limits (if any enjoyed by the firm) | | |
| 5. | Overdraft limits (if any enjoyed by the firm) | | |
| 6. | Income Tax paid during the last | 1. | Rs. |
| | Three years | 2. | Rs. |
| | | 3. | Rs. |
| . | Please state whether Audited profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for the last 3 Years are enclosed | YES/ | No |

Signature of the Tenderer

Note: All the documents should be duly certified by auditor/Bank as may be applicable.

SECTION IV

LIST OF QUALIFIED MANPOWER AVAILABLE

(A) List of Qualified Manpower available with the Tenderer:

Sl.No.	Name	Qualification	No. of years of Experience (ref.note 2)
--------	------	---------------	---

(B) List of Qualified Manpower to be deployed exclusively for this Contract:

Sl.No.	Name	Qualification	No.of years of Experience(ref.note 2)
--------	------	---------------	--

Signature of the Tenderer

Note:

- 1.The Manpower indicated against paragraph(B) above shall be further augmented with additional category/number of Tools and plants as and when required and as directed by the Engineer in charge to complete work as per the time of completion accepted.
2. The experience may be indicated fieldwise (Attach separate sheets if necessary)

SECTION IV

DETAILS REGARDING SIMILAR JOBS EXECUTED/IN PROGRESS

Sl.No.	Details of jobs Executed/in Progress with Location of Project/site In the last 5 years	Financial value of the contract	No. of skilled/unskilled Workers deployed at the project/site for the job	No. of staff deployed at the project site for execution of the job	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature of the Tenderer

SECTION IV

DECLARATION SHEET

The Bidders are requested to furnish the following information while quoting, failing which their offer will be summarily rejected.

1. Whether any relative(s) is presently employed in BHEL? If so, his connection with the Firm : YES/ NO
(If yes, please give particulars)
2. Whether any ex-BHEL employee Is associated /working with the Firm? : YES/NO (If Yes, please give particulars)
3. Whether any BHEL employee is Holding any share in Firm? : YES/NO (If yes, please give particulars)

Signature of the Tenderer

Note:

1. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
2. If the BHEL Management comes to know, at a later date, that the information furnished by the Bidder is false, suitable action will be taken according to law against the contractor.

SECTION – V

CONTRACTOR’S SAFETY PLAN

The Bidder should submit a suitable safety plan along with their offer. The safety plan shall indicate in detail the measures that would be taken by the contractor to ensure the work safely. Submission of a written safety plan by the bidder along with their offer is expected to make them clearly understand their responsibility towards safety plan by the parties before they assist BHEL Engineers in enforcing safety measures.

The Safety Plan aims at the contract’s.

- Engaging qualified full time safety personnel at site particularly when the total manpower deployed is more than 500.
- Organising suitable motivation/educational programme for all workers in their control.
- Deploying T&Ps of acceptable quality only
- Towards this specific details/confirmations in respect of the following must be obtained among other things.
- Contractor’s Safety Organisation with Name, Designation and qualification of full time engineer.
- Max. No. workmen likely to be employed with breakup, trade level of experience and qualifications wise.
- Motivation/training programme proposed for the workers.
- Personal protective equipment to be provided for workmen and system for ensuring usage.
- Confirmation regarding acceptance of fines for non-compliance of safety norms
- List of T&Ps proposed to be deployed with full particulars
- Fire Safety Measures proposed
- Records and reporting system
- Deviations from BHEL Safety conditions/Code of Safety norms.

A proforma for the safety plan is placed vide Annexure I.

ANNEXURE I

SAFETY PLAN

Name of Project

Description of Work

Tender No.W.O.No.

1.0 DETAILS OF PROPOSED WORK

1.1 Scope

1.2 Total tonnage to be erected (appx.)

1.3 Period of completion (months)

1.4 Max.No.of personnel to be
Deployed (Nos.)

2.0 SAFETY ORGANISATION

2.1 Furnish details of atleast 3 major
Jobs executed in the past

2.2 How many sites you are operating
Presently

2.3 Furnish details of safety
Organisation at HQ and project Sites

2.4 Furnish Name, Qualification and
Designation of Safety Engineer

2.5 Is he a full time safety engineer

2.6 If not furnish details of additional
Work assigned to him

2.7 Details of Personnel
Qualified in administering First Aid

2.8 Details of Personnel trained
In Fire Fighting operation

3.0 CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

3.1 Furnish details of Max.

Manpower likely to be deployed	:
a. Executive	:
b. Supervisors	:
c. Workers	:
d. Others	:
TOTAL	:

3.2 Please indicate details of workmen based on experience in identical work

a. With more than 5 years experience	:
b. Upto 5 years experience	:
c. No.previous experience	:
TOTAL	:

3.3 Please indicate details of Workmen qualification wise

a. Graduates	:
b. I.T.I.	:
c. Metric	:
d. VIII Std	:
e. Others	:
TOTAL	:

3.4 Please furnish trade-wise Breakup of workmen

a. Fitter	:
b. Welder	:
c. Rigger	:
d. Electrician	:
e. Helpers	:
f. Others	:
TOTAL	:

4.0 SAFETY AWARENESS/ TRAINING PROGRAMME

4.1 Furnish details of safety programmes :
Organised by you in the past

4.2 Safety organised programmer proposed :
During the course of execution of the job

5.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

5.1 List down the 'PPE' provided to workmen :

APPLIANCES

a. Safety Helmet :

b. Safety belt :

c. Eye and Face protection device :

d. Hand and Body protection device :

e. Safety shoes :

f. Other :

6.0 FIRE SAFETY MEASURES :

6.1 Furnish No. of Personnel :
Trained in fire fighting operation

6.2 Portable fire extinguishers to be provided :

a. Number :

b. Type/Make :

c. Location :

6.3 Fire resistant covers to be provided for :
Coverage of materials

a. Number :

b. Type/Make :

c. Size :

7.0 TOOLS AND PLANTS

7.1 Furnish details as per proforma

Sl.No.	Equipment with Capacity	Year of Mfg.	Date of last Major Overhaul	Remarks
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				

8.0 GENERAL

8.1 Furnish deviation/comments if any on BHEL code of Safety management :

8.2 Indicate Safety reporting system proposed

a. Monthly Safety reports :

b. Accident reports :

c. Others :

8.3 Indicate Safety records to be maintained :

a. Accidents Investigation records :

b. Safety appliance issue register :

c. T&P Repair & Maintenance Register :

d. Others

Signature of Tenderer

APPENDIX –IV

SECTION IV

ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATE QUOTED

S.No.	Description	Percentage of the unit rate quoted	Remarks, if any. Ref. Note 2
1.	Site facilities Viz. Electricity, water , workshop and other infrastructure facilities.		
2.	Salary & Wages for staff and workers		
3.	Consumables		
	a) Gases		
	b) Electrodes		
	c) Steel materials		
	d) Others		
4.	Depreciation & Maintenance for T&P and other items		
5.	Establishment & Admn. Expenses of site		
6.	Retrenchment benefit		
7.	Overheads		
8.	Profit		
9.	Extra work incidental to Erection		

Note:

- 1.All tenderers are requested to note, the rates quoted by them are not disclosed in any way while furnishing the above details.
- 2.Bidders are requested to indicate the type of accommodation he is planning to provide for staff & workers and the details of medical, conveyance and other amenities he is planning to provide for staff & workers in a separate sheet.

Signature of the Tenderer

APPENDIX –I

SECTION V

List of Equipments/ machinery / T& P Owned by the Contractor & Proposed to be Deployed by the Contractor for this work

Note: The Tenderers are required to furnish the details as desired below with regard to the Equipments, machinery, Tools & Tackles, Consumables and Workshop facilities owned by them along with documentary proof for the same.

Sl No.	Name of the Equipment	Total Quantity Available with the Company	Quantity Proposed to be deployed for this job	Type capacity, Specifications	Year of Make	Date of purchase	Registration No.	Present Location of the equipment	Utility Factor	Remarks If any
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.

Signature of the Tenderer

SECTION V

ANALYSIS OF SIMILAR JOBS EXECUTED /IN PROGRESS

Sl. No.	Details of jobs executed/in progress with location of projects	Fin.value of the contract	Extra claims received Nature Amount	No.of skilled/unskilled workers deployed at site for this job	No.of staff deployed at site for execution of job, Engr/Supervisor	No.of strikes, work stoppages with duration & mandays lost during execution of job	Brief description of negotiations held & settlement reached	No.of accidents (fatal/minor/major)	Amt.of compensations paid for accident	Details of insurance provided for the workers for accident/Death	Details of safety equipments provided for workers
---------	--	---------------------------	---	---	--	--	---	--------------------------------------	--	--	---

Signatutre of the Tenderer

APPENDIX –III

SECTION V

ORGANISATION STRUCTURE

1. Management Structure of the firm
Whether Public Limited/Private Limited / sole Proprietorship / Partnership.
2. Details of the Staff presently on permanent rolls of the Organisation.

A) ENGINEERING STAFF:

Sl. No.	Name and Designation	Qualification	Erection Experience and Specialisation	State if proposed to be deployed at site for this job	Remarks
---------	----------------------	---------------	--	---	---------

Signature of the Tenderer

B) DETAILS OF TECHNICAL STAFF

Category	Total No on rolls	No. proposed to be deployed at site for this job
Supervisors / Foreman		
Storekeepers		
Crane Operators		
Compressor Operator		
Mill Wright Fitter		
Pipe Fitters		
Instrument Fitter		
General Fitter		
Electrician		
Sarang		
Rigger		
Carpenter		
Painter		
Tinsmith		
Sheet Metal Fabricator		
Pipe Fabricator		
Cable Jointer		
Heavy Vehicle Driver		
Light Vehicle Driver		
Mason		
Refractory Mason		
Semi-skilled Worker		
Unskilled Worker		
Helpers		

Signature of the Tenderer

C) WELDERS

Sl.No	Name	Specialisation (Tig/Alloy/ Arc/Carbon arc/structural	Period of Experience	Average No.of Joints per day	% age rejection	Whether holding IBR Certificate & Period of validity	State if proposed to be deployed at site for this job	Remarks if any
-------	------	---	-------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	--	---	-------------------

1. Please indicate how you propose to ensure quality of work at site.

Signature of the Tenderer

**APPENDIX - IV
SECTION V**

DETAILS OF MAJOR MILESTONES ACHIEVED

Sl.No.	Name of Project with capacity	Date of L.O.I (Telex/Fax/Telegram)	Date of start of Erection	Date of Boxing up	Date of Oil Flushing	Date of Barring gear	Date of Steam Rolling	Date of Synchronisation	Remarks if any
--------	-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------

(ATTACH SEPARATE SHEET)

Name of Project with Capacity	Date of L.O.I (Telex/Fax/Telegram)	Date of start of Erection	Date of Drum lifting	Date of Hydraulic test	Date of Light up	Date of steam blowing	Date of Safety valve Floating	Remarks If any

(ATTACH SEPARATE SHEET)

Signature of the Tenderer

ANNEXURE ‘A’

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT (PROFORMA)

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Dehi – 110 049 the concerned division being Power Sector - Southern Region, located at 474, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

Tamil Nadu (hereinafter called BHEL) having agreed to exempt

(hereinafter called “the said contractor(s)” from the demand, under terms and conditions of agreement datedmade between BHEL andfor(hereinafter called “ the said Agreement) of security deposit for the due fulfillment by said contactors of the terms and condition contained in the said agreement, or production of bank guarantee for Rs..... (Rupeesonly).

We(hereinafter referred to as “the (indicate the name of Bank) Bank”) at the request of Contractor(s) do hereby undertake to pay to BHEL an amount not exceeding Rs..... against any loss or damage caused to or suffered or would be caused to or suffered by BHEL, by reasons of any breach by the said contractor(s) of any of the terms or conditions contained in the said Agreement.

2. We do hereby
(indicate the name of Bank)

undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from BHEL stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss / damage caused to or would to or suffered by BHEL by reason of breach by the said contractor's of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Agreement or by reason of the contractor's failure to perform the said Agreement. Any such demand made on the bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.....

3. Weundertake to pay to BHEL any money so
(indicate the name of the bank)

demanded not withstanding any dispute or disputes raised by contractor(s) / supplier(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under these presents being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by under this bond shall be valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

4. We.....further agree that the guarantee
herein
(indicate of the name of Bank)

contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of BHEL under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claim satisfied or discharged or till BHEL certifies that the terms and

conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) and accordingly discharge this guarantee, unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before

We shall be discharged from all liability under this guarantee thereafter.

5. We.....further agree with BHEL, that BHEL shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder, to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Agreement or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone any time, from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the BHEL against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reasons of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act, or commission on the part of BHEL or any indulgence BHEL to the said contractor or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provisions, have effect of so relieving us.

6. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s) / Supplier(s).

7. Welastly undertake not to revoke

(indicate the name of bank)

this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of BHEL in writing.

8. The address of BHEL of services, correspondence in respect of matters relating to this guarantee shall be

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICAL LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, SOUTHERN REGION
474, ANNA SALAI, NANDANAM
CHENNAI – 600 035.

Address of the Bank in full

Dated theday of20.....

Pincode :

Telegraphic Code :

For
(indicate the name of bank)

Telex No :

Fax No :

Witness :

ANNEXURE – ‘B’

PROFORMA OF PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

1. This deed of guarantee made thisday of20
byBank Ltd.....
.....in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector
– Southern Region, 474, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600 035 having its Registered Office at
BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049 (hereinafter called the principal)

2. Whereas Messrs(with full contractor’s
address) (hereinafter called the contractor) have entered into a contract (contract
No.....dated.....) for (name of work
.....with the Principal (hereinafter called the said agreement).

3. AND WHEREAS the said contractor shall execute a performance bank guarantee for
indemnifying the principal to the extent to
.....and whereas the said Messrs.....
have approachedBank Ltd. and at the request and
in consideration of the arrangement arrived between the said Messrs.....
.....and the said Bank as hereinafter mentioned to
the aforesaid Principal.

4. Now, therefore these present witness that we
Bank Ltd. by the hand of Shriits, lawfully and duly
constituted attorney, do hereby undertake to pay without demur to the aforesaid company a
sum of Rs.....(Rupees.....
.....only) on demand being made by the said Principal and to
keep the said Principal indemnified by virtue of this guarantee against any loss or damage
caused to or suffered by the said Principal by reason of any parts that may develop defects,
fails or show signs of failure in the equipment arising from faulty workmanship thereby
impairing the serviceableness under the proper use as per instructions provided by the
contractor for a period of 12 months from the date of receipt of payment and also for breach
of the terms and conditions of contract. We therefore undertake to pay the said amount in a
lump sum on demand or such part thereof as the Principal may demand from time to time,
irrespective of the fact whether the said contractor admits or denies in any Court, Tribunal or
Arbitration proceedings or before any authority.

5. The aforesaid Guarantee will remain in force and we shall be liable under the same irrespective of any concession of time granted by the said company to Messrsin or fulfilling the said contract between Messrs..... and the principal and the guarantee will remain in force irrespective of any change of terms, conditions or stipulations or any variation in the terms of the said agreement irrespective of whether notice of such change and /or variation, is given to us or not and claim to receive such notice of any change and / or variation if the terms and/or conditions to said agreement is hereby specifically waived by us. Further, we shall not be released from this guarantee by any forbearance, or the exercise or non-exercise of any of the power of rights under the said Agreement by the said Principal against the Messrs..... irrespective of whether notice of such forbearance or enforcement or non-enforcement of any powers or rights, modification or changes made in the said agreement or concession shown to Messrs.....by the Principal is given to us or not.

6. The guarantee herein contained shall not be determined or affected by the liquidation or winding up or insolvency or changes in the composition of firm/company of the said Messrs.....and shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until the payment of all moneys due or that may hereinafter become due to the said Principal is made to the Principal irrespective of any liability or obligations of the said Agreement.

7. We, the said Bank, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the aforesaid agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Principal under or by virtue of the said agreement have been fully paid and its claim satisfied and discharged or till the Principal certified that the terms and conditions of the said agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Messrs.....and accordingly discharge the guarantee subject however that the Principal shall have the right under this guarantee after the expiry offrom the date of its execution. Any claim, or dispute arising under the terms of this documents shall only be enforced or settled in the Courts at Chennai only.

8. The Bank hereby declares that it has power to issue this Guarantee under the Bank's Memorandum and Articles of Association and the undersigned has full power to do so under the Power of Attorney dated granted by proper authorities of the Bank.

9. The guarantee is valid up to and unless a demand is made under this guarantee within six months fromall the rights of the Principal under the guarantee shall be forfeited and we the Bank shall be released and discharged from all liability thereunder.

DATED

THE

Bank by its constituted Attorney

(Signature of the person duly
authorized to sign on behalf
of the Bank)

Bank Address in full.

ANNEXURE – ‘C’

(To be stamped in accordance with Stamp Act)
(BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURING ADVANCE)
(Delete the words not applicable)

This Deed of Guarantee made this
day of between
.....(Bank) hereinafter called “ the Guarantor” (which
expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to
include its successors and assigns) of the ONE PART and M/s. Bharat Heavy
Electricals Limited (A Government of India Undertaking) a Company incorporated
under the Companies Act 1956, having its Registered Office at ‘BHEL HOUSE’ Siri
Fort, New Delhi – 110 049 through this Unit / Division at 474, Anna Salai,
Nandanam, P.O. Chennai - 600 035. hereinafter called “The Company” (which
expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to
include its successors) of the OTHER PART:

WHEREAS M/s.....
(herein after called the Supplier / Contractor) has entered into a contract No.....
.....dated.....
(hereinafter called “the Contract”) with the company for

AND WHEREAS the Contract inter alia provides that the Company will pay to the
contractor /Supplier advance of Rs.....(Rupees.....
.....only) on certain
terms and conditions specified therein subject to the contractor furnishing a bank
guarantee for Rs.....(Rupees
.....only) in favour of the company.

AND WHEREAS the Contractor/Supplier has approached the Guarantor and in
consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the Contractor / Supplier and the
Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in
favour of the Company.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS

1. In consideration of the Company having agreed to advance a sum of Rs.....(Rupees..... only) to the Contractor/Supplier, the Guarantor do hereby guarantee the due recovery by the Company of the said advance with interest thereon as provided according to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If the said contractor/Supplier fails to utilize the said advance for the purpose of the contract and/or the said advance together with interest thereon as aforesaid is not fully recovered by the Company, the Guarantor do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand to the extent of the said sum of Rs..... (Rupees.....only). Any claim made by the company for the loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Company by reason of the Company not being able to recover in full the said sum of Rs.....with/without interest as aforesaid.

2. The decision of the Company whether the contractor/supplier has failed to utilize the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the contract and or as to the extent of loss or damage caused to suffered by the company by reason of the Company not being able to recover in full the sum of Rs.....with/without interest shall be final and binding on the Guarantor, irrespective of the fact whether the Contractor/Supplier admits or denies the default or questions the Correctness of any demand made by the Company in any court, Tribunal or Arbitration Proceedings or before any other Authority.

3. The Company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the advance or to extend time of performance by the Contractor/ Supplier or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the said contractor/supplier and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the said contract the advance or securities available to the Company and the Guarantor shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor /Supplier or any other forbearance act or omission on the part of the Company or any indulgence by the company to the said contractor/ supplier or of the other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties, would but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from its liability under this Guarantee.

4. The guarantee further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the contract and till the said advance with/without interest has been fully recovered and its claims satisfied or discharged and till..... certifies that the said advance with interest has been fully recovered from the said contractor/supplier and accordingly discharges this Guarantee subject, however, that the company shall have no claim under the Guarantee afteryears from the date of completion of the contract, as the case may be unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

5. The Guarantor undertake not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agree that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or any change in the constitution of the Contractor /Supplier or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.

6. It shall not be necessary for the Company to proceed against the Contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security, which the company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor/Supplier shall, at the time when proceedings are taken against the guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealized.

7. The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this guarantee under its Memorandum and Articles of Association and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the power of Attorney dated granted to him by the proper authorities of the Guarantor.

8. "Weundertake to pay to BHEL any money
(indicate the name of Bank)

so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by contractor(s) supplier(s) in any suit or proceedings pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under these presents being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractor(s)/Supplier(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment".

IN WITNESS whereof the(Bank)
and M/s. Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, have hereunto set and subscribed their
respective hands the day, month and year first above written.

WITNESSES :

1.

2.

Signed for and on behalf
of the (Bank)

WITNESSES :

1.

2.

Signed for and on behalf of
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector – Southern Region, Chennai –600 035.

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT NO: BHEL:PS:SR:SCT:

DATE:

Name of work

Name of the Contractor with full Address :

Amount of Tender Accepted :

Letter of Intent No :

Time allotted for completing the work :

(Date of completion) :

Contractor
(To be Signed by a Person holding
Valid Power of Attorney)

(Officer authorized to sign
the agreement)

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT NO: BHEL:PS:SR:SCT

DATE :

This agreement made this day, thebetween the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector, Chennai – 600 035 having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110 049 (hereinafter called the FIRST PARTY) of one part and M/s. (hereinafter called the “CONTRACTOR) of the SECOND PART.

2. WHEREAS the first party is desirous of executing the work of more particularly described in the appendices including drawings and specifications attached herewith:

3. WHEREAS IN PURSUANCE of the said Contractor’s Tender having been accepted, the first party has decided to give the above said work to the Contractor.

4. WHEREAS the said Contractor has agreed to do the aforesaid work of the first party subject to the conditions herein contained in these presents, instructions to tenderers, general conditions and special conditions, schedules, appendices, Letter of intent and specifications (hereinafter referred as the said Contract schedule) at the approved rates (hereinafter referred as the said Contract rate)

5. AND WHEREAS the said Contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee for a sum of Rs.....(Rupees.....) bearing nodt.....fromBankvalid uptotowards initial 50% Security Deposit and has further agreed for balance 50% Security Deposit being recovered at 10% of value each running bill till the full Security Deposit is made up for the satisfactory completion and performance of the work and whereas the validity of the said Guarantee has to be extended by the Contractor, if so required before for the balance of contract period and in the event of his failure to do so the contractor shall pay or accept recovery of this amount of Rs.....(Rupees.....only) from the bills forthwith in one instalment and it has further been agreed that the failure to extend the validity of Bank Guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute the breach of contract, and first party reserves the right to take any legal action deemed fit for recovering the said sum of Rs.....(Rupees.....)

This amount of Rs..... (Rupees.....) will be refunded and the Bank Guarantee will be returned to the Contractor on satisfactory completion of the work as specified in the Contract documents.

6. NOW THESE PRESENTS WITNESS that in consideration of the said contract schedule and said Contract rate, as also of agreement of good and faithful service to be rendered and performed by the Contractor in the execution of the said work, subject to the stipulation hereinafter expressed.

7. That the said Contractor will perform the aforesaid work subject to the conditions contained in these presents, instructions to tenderers, general and special conditions of contract and contract documents attached herewith including the said schedules, specifications, Letter of Intent, drawings attached and also such other drawings and instructions as may from time to time be given by the first party. And that the said contractor shall be deemed to have carefully examined the specifications and conditions of contract, appendices, schedules, Letter of Intent, drawings, etc as aforesaid and also to have satisfied himself as to the nature and character of the work to be executed.

8. That the said Contractor shall carry out and complete the executions of the said work to the entire satisfaction of the engineer within the agreed time schedule.

9. That the first Party after proper scrutiny of the bills submitted by the said contractor will pay him during progress of the said work, at said contract and agreed terms of payment, a sum as determined by the first party in respect of the work executed by the Contractor.

10. That the contract shall come into force with retrospective effect from the date on which letter accepting the tender (Letter of Intent) has been issued to the said contractor.

11. That whenever under this contract or otherwise, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the contractor, the same may be deducted in the manner as set out in the conditions of contract as aforesaid.

12. That all charges on account of Octroi, terminal and Sales – Tax or other duties on material obtained for the works shall be borne by the said contractor.

13. That is agreed between the parties that the non-exercise of any powers conferred on the authorities of the first party will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the said Contractor either of past or future compensation shall remain unaffected.

14. That the expression BHEL wherever occurring means the BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, POWER SECTOR – SOUTHERN REGION, CHENNAI – 600 035.

15. The documents hereto attached viz.,
shall also form part of this agreement.

16. In witness hereof the parties have respectively set their signature in the presence of :

WITNESSES:
(With full address)

1.

2.

Date :

Signature of the Contractor
(To be signed by a person
holding valid power of Attorney
of the company)

WITNESSES:

For and on behalf of the
BHARAT HEVY ELECTRICALS LTD.

1.

2.